

# Laboratory Surveillance Data for Enteric Pathogens in Canada



2000  
Annual Summary



Health  
Canada  
Santé  
Canada

Canada

# **Laboratory Surveillance Data for Enteric Pathogens in Canada**

## **Annual Summary 2000**

Walter Demczuk, Rafiq Ahmed, David Woodward, Clifford Clark and Frank Rodgers  
National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens  
National Microbiology Laboratory  
The Canadian Science Centre for Human and Animal Health  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
Canada  
R3E 3R2  
Phone: (204) 789-2000  
Fax: (204) 789-5012

*“The National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens is committed to maintaining and improving the health of Canadians by identifying, characterizing, and conducting surveillance and research on enteric pathogens for the prevention and control of diarrheal diseases.”*

National Laboratory For Enteric Pathogens  
Health Canada

This report summarizes the information received from federal, provincial and public health agencies on enteric pathogens identified in Canada during 2000. The information is intended primarily for those with responsibilities for the control and prevention of enteric foodborne pathogens.

The data contained in this report should not be quoted or used in any publication without prior approval from the National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens.

ISBN: 0-662-31374-7  
Catalogue No.: H40-13/2000E

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada, 2001

# **Table of Contents**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| FORWARD .....  | 1  |
| INTRODUCTION .....   | 2  |
| METHODS AND MATERIALS .....  | 2  |
| SECTION 1 – MAJOR ENTERIC PATHOGENS .....  | 3  |
| SECTION 2 – <i>SALMONELLA</i> .....  | 4  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....   | 4  |
| Changes in the Occurrence of <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Human Origin .....                                 | 5  |
| Provincial Distribution of <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Human Origin .....                                   | 6  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Isolates of Non-Human Origin .....   | 13 |
| Changes in the Occurrence of <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin .....                             | 14 |
| Provincial Distribution of <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin .....                               | 15 |
| Source Distribution of <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin .....                                   | 17 |
| New and Unique <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes .....   | 26 |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Phage Types of Human and Non-Human Origin .....  | 27 |
| Antimicrobial Resistance and Phage Types of <i>Salmonella</i> .....  | 42 |
| SECTION 3 – PATHOGENIC <i>ESCHERICHIA COLI</i> .....   | 46 |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....   | 46 |
| Phage Types of <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Isolates of Human and Non-Human Origin .....                    | 48 |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Verotoxin Genotyping by PCR of Human Isolates .....                            | 51 |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Verotoxin Genotyping and Phage Typing .....                                    | 52 |
| Non-O157:H7 Verotoxigenic <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....                               | 53 |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates With No Virulence Phenotypes or Genes .....                                   | 55 |
| Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 .....                     | 56 |
| SECTION 4 – <i>CAMPYLOBACTER</i> .....   | 57 |
| <i>Campylobacter</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....  | 57 |
| SECTION 5 – <i>SHIGELLA</i> .....  | 59 |
| <i>Shigella</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....   | 59 |
| Phage Types of <i>Shigella</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....  | 61 |
| Antimicrobial Resistance and Phage Types of <i>Shigella</i> of Human Origin .....                              | 62 |
| SECTION 6 – <i>AEROMONAS</i> AND <i>PLESIOMONAS</i> .....  | 63 |
| <i>Aeromonas</i> and <i>Plesiomonas</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....   | 63 |
| SECTION 7 – <i>YERSINIA</i> .....  | 64 |
| <i>Yersinia</i> Isolates of Human Origin .....   | 64 |
| SECTION 8 – PARASITES .....  | 66 |
| Parasitic Infections of <i>Cryptosporidium</i> , <i>Cyclospora</i> , <i>Entamoeba</i> and <i>Giardia</i> ..... | 66 |
| SECTION 9 – OUTBREAKS OF ENTERIC PATHOGENS IN CANADA .....   | 68 |
| <i>Salmonella</i> , <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 and <i>Shigella sonnei</i> Outbreaks .....                 | 68 |
| SECTION 10 – MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION .....   | 72 |
| Unusual Enteric Pathogen Infection Sites .....   | 72 |
| Contaminated Imported Products .....   | 73 |
| Travel Related Enteric Pathogen Infections .....   | 74 |
| DISCUSSION .....   | 77 |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....   | 78 |

## List of Figures and Illustrations

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Fig.1 – Laboratory Isolates of Enteric Pathogens Identified in Canada, 2000 .....   | 3  |
| Fig.2 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 4  |
| Fig.3 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Human Origin in Canada, 1996 to 1999 .....  | 5  |
| Fig.4 – <i>Salmonella</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 6  |
| Ill. 1 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Human Origin in Canada by Province, 2000 .....                                   | 7  |
| Fig.5 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 13 |
| Fig.6 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin in Canada, 1996 to 1999 .....                                    | 14 |
| Ill. 2 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin in Canada by Province, 2000 .....                               | 15 |
| Ill. 3 – Ten Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin in Canada by Source, 2000 .....                                 | 17 |
| Fig.7 – Five Most Prevalent <i>S. Typhimurium</i> Phage Types in Canada, 2000 .....   | 27 |
| Fig.8 – Five Most Prevalent <i>Salmonella</i> Phage Types of Various Serovars in Canada, 2000 .....   | 28 |
| Fig.9 – <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157 Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 46 |
| Fig.10 – Five Most Prevalent <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Phage Types in Canada, 2000 .....  | 48 |
| Fig.11 – <i>Arcobacter</i> , <i>Campylobacter</i> and <i>Helicobacter</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....                    | 57 |
| Fig.12 – <i>Shigella</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 59 |
| Fig.13 – <i>Aeromonas</i> and <i>Plesiomonas</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 63 |
| Fig.14 – <i>Yersinia</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 64 |
| Fig.15 – <i>Cryptosporidium</i> , <i>Cyclospora</i> , <i>Entamoeba</i> and <i>Giardia</i> Isolates of Human Origin<br>in Canada, 2000 ..... | 66 |

## List of Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 1 – <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 9  |
| Table 2 – <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes of Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 18 |
| Table 3 – <i>Salmonella</i> Phage Types of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 29 |
| Table 4 – <i>Salmonella</i> Phage Types of Animal Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 34 |
| Table 5 – <i>Salmonella</i> Phage Types of Environmental and Food Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 40 |
| Table 6 – Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of <i>Salmonella</i> in Canada, 2000 .....  | 42 |
| Table 7 – <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 47 |
| Table 8 – <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Phage Types of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 49 |
| Table 9 – <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Phage Types of Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 50 |
| Table 10 – PCR-VT Genotyping Profiles of <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Isolates of Human Origin<br>in Canada, 2000 .....                    | 51 |
| Table 11 – <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 Phage Types and Verotoxin Genotypes of Human Origin<br>in Canada, 2000 .....                       | 52 |
| Table 12 – Non-O157:H7 Verotoxigenic <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....                                   | 53 |
| Table 13 – Other Non-O157:H7 Non-Verotoxigenic <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates in Canada, 2000 .....   | 54 |
| Table 14 – <i>Escherichia coli</i> Isolates Without Detectable Virulence Phenotypes or Genes .....  | 55 |
| Table 15 – Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of <i>Escherichia coli</i> Phage Types<br>in Canada, 2000 .....                  | 56 |
| Table 16 – <i>Arcobacter</i> , <i>Campylobacter</i> and <i>Helicobacter</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....                    | 58 |
| Table 17 – <i>Shigella</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 60 |
| Table 18 – Phage Types of <i>Shigella</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....  | 61 |
| Table 19 – Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of <i>Shigella</i> of Human Origin<br>in Canada, 2000 .....                      | 62 |
| Table 20 – <i>Aeromonas</i> and <i>Plesiomonas</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 63 |
| Table 21 – <i>Yersinia</i> Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000 .....   | 65 |
| Table 22 – <i>Cryptosporidium</i> , <i>Cyclospora</i> , <i>Entamoeba</i> and <i>Giardia</i> Isolates of Human Origin<br>in Canada, 2000 ..... | 67 |
| Table 23 – Summary of Outbreaks in Canada, 2000 .....   | 69 |
| Table 24 – Unusual Enteric Pathogen Infection Sites by Organism .....   | 72 |
| Table 25 – Unusual Enteric Pathogen Infection Sites by Source .....   | 73 |
| Table 26 – Travel Related Enteric Pathogen Infections by Organism .....   | 74 |
| Table 27 – Travel Related Enteric Pathogen Infections by Country of Travel .....  | 76 |

## Forward:

Public health microbiology is something like a good suspense novel. Though you may anticipate the general outlines of the plot, the details are often very much a surprise. The big surprise in the year 2000 was the water-borne outbreak of *E. coli* O157:H7 and *Campylobacter* sp. that centred on the town of Walkerton, Ontario, the largest of its kind in Canadian history. This event proved a turning point, in that Canadians no longer assume their water and food supplies are safe. Indeed, the public is increasingly turning to public health professionals for long-term solutions to food and water safety issues. Some answers may result from the ongoing laboratory and epidemiologic analysis of the outbreak, one of the most extensive public health collaborations in recent history.

Other aspects of enteric infectious disease appear to be relatively constant from year to year. *Campylobacter* still causes more human enteric disease in Canada than any other bacterial pathogen, and the same three *Salmonella* serotypes - Typhimurium, Enteritidis, and Heidelberg - are once again responsible for over half of all *Salmonella* infections. *Shigella* and *Aeromonas* sp. continue to be important, though unheralded, human pathogens.

Some interesting trends may be appearing against this background in enteric disease. The number of *Salmonella* spp I 4,5,12:i- isolations from humans continues to rise, and is especially high in both humans and animals in Saskatchewan. Enhanced surveillance in British Columbia for non-O157:H7 Verotoxigenic/Shiga-toxigenic *E. coli* has resulted in a sharp increase in the number of isolates recovered from human illness, suggesting that similar increases could be found in other parts of Canada if similar methods were applied. It became apparent that the antibiotic multi-resistant phenotype, shown previously to be common in *Salmonella* Typhimurium DT104, was also expressed in other *S. Typhimurium* phage types and other *Salmonella* serotypes.

Several of the observations contained within this annual report represent a call for action. Indeed, in the past, responses to such calls have included the creation of the National Enteric Surveillance Program (NESP) to collect and collate data on the incidence of various pathogens throughout Canada and the initiation of PulseNet North (PNN) to disseminate molecular typing data across Canada in situations of potential outbreaks. These data can and should be used to support further applied and basic research as well as enhanced surveillance to inform policy and to influence planning that will shape public health programs in the arena of enteric diseases. It is hoped that the reader will find this report both interesting and useful for all these reasons and more. As always, feedback and suggestions for improvement are welcomed and encouraged. A deep thanks to all stakeholders, partners, and collaborators who have made this report possible. A complete listing can be found on page 78 of this report. To make the annual summary processes current as possible, we have two competing teams working on the 1999 and 2000 annual reports. Please do not be surprised if the 2000 report is published before the 1999 report, but rest assured that they will follow each other very closely. We look forward to continuing these collaborations and helping to solve the public health challenges that arise in the future in Canada.

Dr. Frank Rodgers, Chief  
National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens  
Winnipeg  
December, 2001

## **Introduction**

In the wake of an increasing number of food and waterborne infections in Canada, the surveillance of enteric pathogens has become essential to prevent and control enteric disease outbreaks. It is through surveillance that we understand the epidemiology of enteric infections. To effectively target preventive measures we need detailed, specific and accessible information in a centralized manner to facilitate effective management of enteric disease outbreaks.

In Canada, surveillance data are collected at regional and provincial levels and compiled at the national level. The National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens (NLEP) collects and disseminates laboratory-based weekly acute surveillance data on enteric foodborne pathogens (bacterial, viral and parasitic) causing human disease. This activity represents an effort to identify risk factors, and enable early intervention, and reduce the burden of illness. Such data sharing may reduce the risk of outbreaks and lower the economic burden of disease through the rapid exchange of information on outbreak investigations. Data is compiled weekly at NLEP and disseminated in the form of a weekly news letter entitled "National Enteric Surveillance Program (NES) News". Some of the weekly data which have presumptive or incomplete identifications are adjusted the following week or annually depending upon each provincial data management system. Another source of enteric data is reportable disease data obtained through physicians. NLEP receives data from all sources and selects the most suitable data sets to develop an annual summary. The NLEP has limited control over when the data is available from the various sources and therefore publication dates may be delayed.

The year 2000 saw a continuation of the process of evaluation of data quality and data sources. As a group, Canadian public health laboratory and epidemiology professionals met to discuss improving the acquisition and reporting of public health information related to human infections with enteric bacteria, viruses, and parasites. This group identified differences in laboratory tests used within different locations or jurisdictions and began working toward either increased standardization of the methods used or improved interpretation of results when different methods were in place. Work began on a laboratory manual to be used as a reference for laboratory testing in public health laboratories across Canada. Minor differences in reporting practice were identified and will be addressed. Though several challenges remain, we are confident that improvements in the quality of this report will be evident as the recommended changes are implemented. Periodic review of methods used to generate the data used for this report has become part of the process of laboratory surveillance.

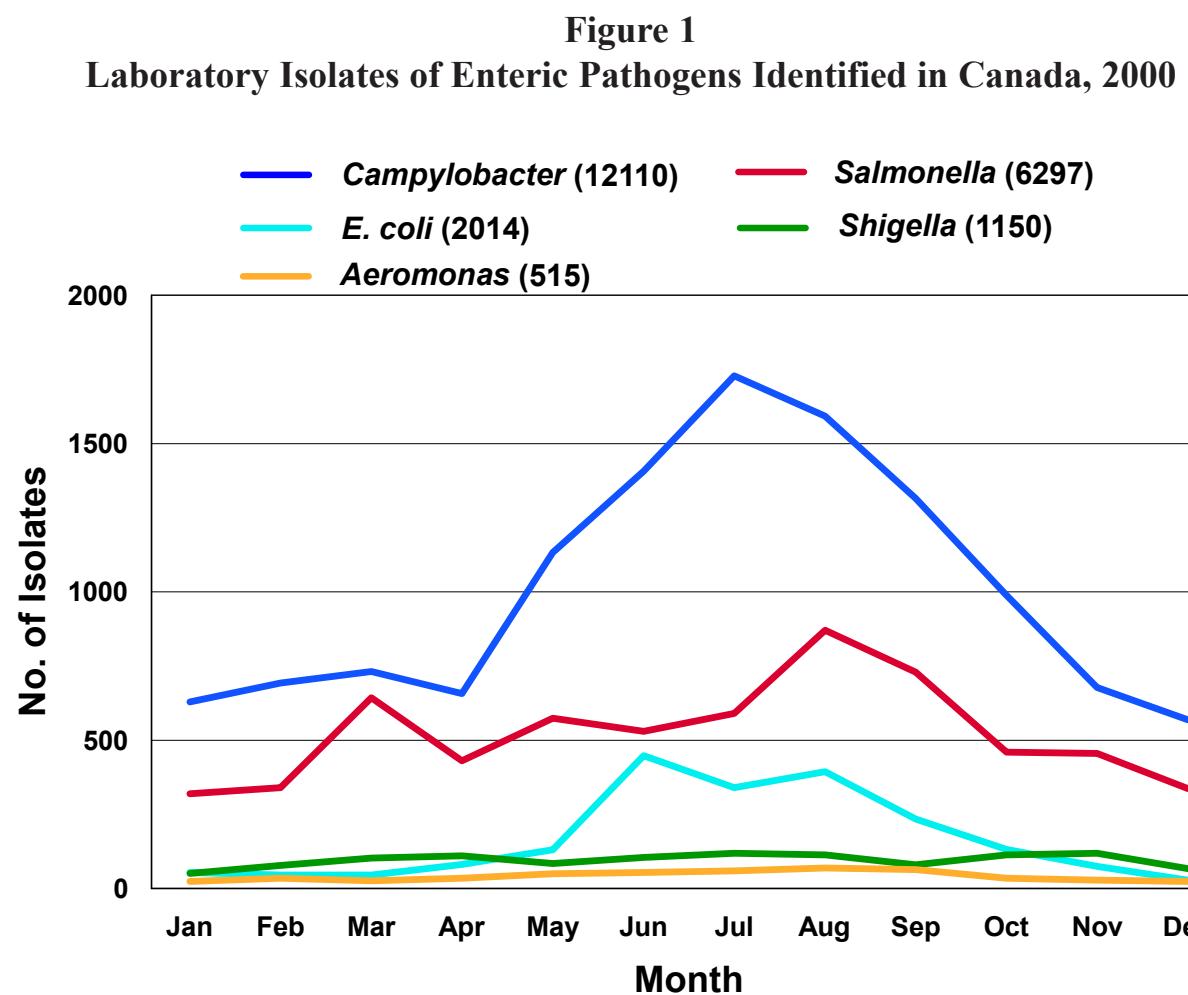
## **Methods and Materials**

The information presented in this report represents a compilation of available data sets useful in estimating the number of laboratory-confirmed isolates of enteric pathogens identified in Canada in 2000. Canadian provinces have kindly provided us with their monthly and annual reports, and these data form the basis of our estimates of isolates. We also have another system of weekly data collection from the provinces called the National Enteric Surveillance Program (NES). In general, where the NES numbers are higher than those reported in the provincial reports, we have used the NES numbers. Data from our own operations as a reference centre and the resulting Enterics Disease Surveillance System (EDSS) database are used mostly in a confirmatory manner. Other relevant data sets are also used, such as those shared by the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC), formerly the Bureau of Infectious Diseases.

The Laboratory for Food-borne Zoonosis (LFZ) in Guelph, Ontario provides monthly and annual reports on non-human *Salmonella* isolates. The EDSS database also contains some information about non-human isolates. LFZ has strong connections with veterinary laboratories, reflecting its previous association with Agriculture Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. NLEP obtains its isolates from the provincial health laboratories, and hence most isolates are from human sources.

## Section 1 - Major Enteric Pathogens

Figure 1 compares the number of isolates for each month in 2000 of the most important pathogens of humans: *Salmonella*, *Campylobacter*, *Escherichia coli*, *Shigella* and *Aeromonas*. The graph not only shows the number of cases of these organisms, but also illustrates seasonal trends of enteric disease in Canada. There were a total of 6,297 *Salmonella* isolates, 12,110 *Campylobacter* isolates, 2014 *E. coli* isolates, 1150 *Shigella* isolates and 515 *Aeromonas* isolates. The data for this figure are from the NESP database, provincial public health laboratory monthly and annual reports and CIDPC.



These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

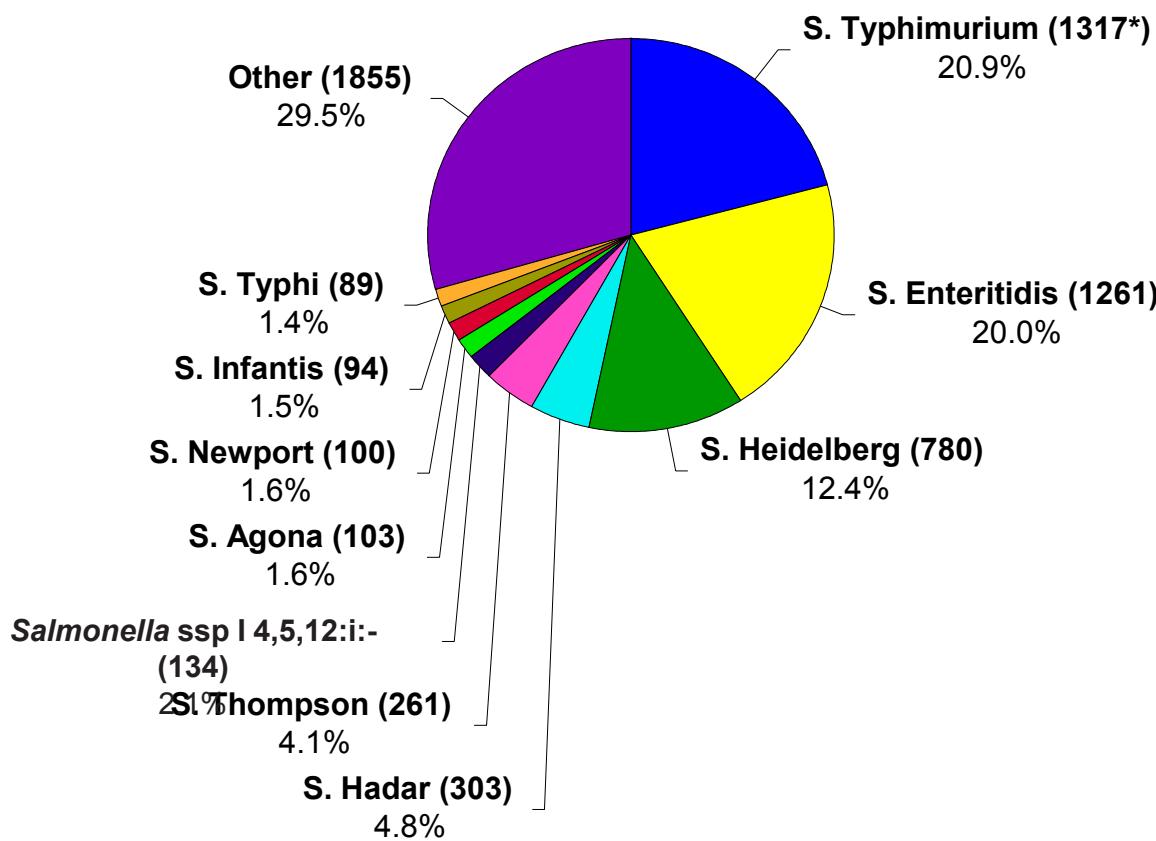
## Section 2 - *Salmonella*

### ***Salmonella* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

Figure 2 illustrates the relative frequency of the top 10 human *Salmonella* serotypes in Canada and Figure 3 provides the provincial frequency distribution of human *Salmonella* for the year 2000. Illustration 1 shows the relative frequency of the top 10 human *Salmonella* serotypes for each province. Table 1 lists the number of laboratory identifications of human *Salmonella* by province. Organisms are listed alphabetically by serotype.

The relative frequency of the top 10 *Salmonella* serotypes of human origin in Canada is represented in Figure 2. Overall, *Salmonella* Typhimurium at 20.9% of the total ranked as the most common among all *Salmonella* serotypes followed by *S. Enteritidis* (20.0%), *S. Heidelberg* (12.4%), *S. Hadar* (4.8%), *S. Thompson* (4.2%), *S. 4,5,12:i:- ssp I* (2.1%), *S. Agona* (1.6%), *S. Newport* (1.6%), *S. Infantis* (1.5%), *S. Typhi* (1.4%) and other serotypes (29.5%).

**Figure 2**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Human Origin**  
**in Canada, 2000**

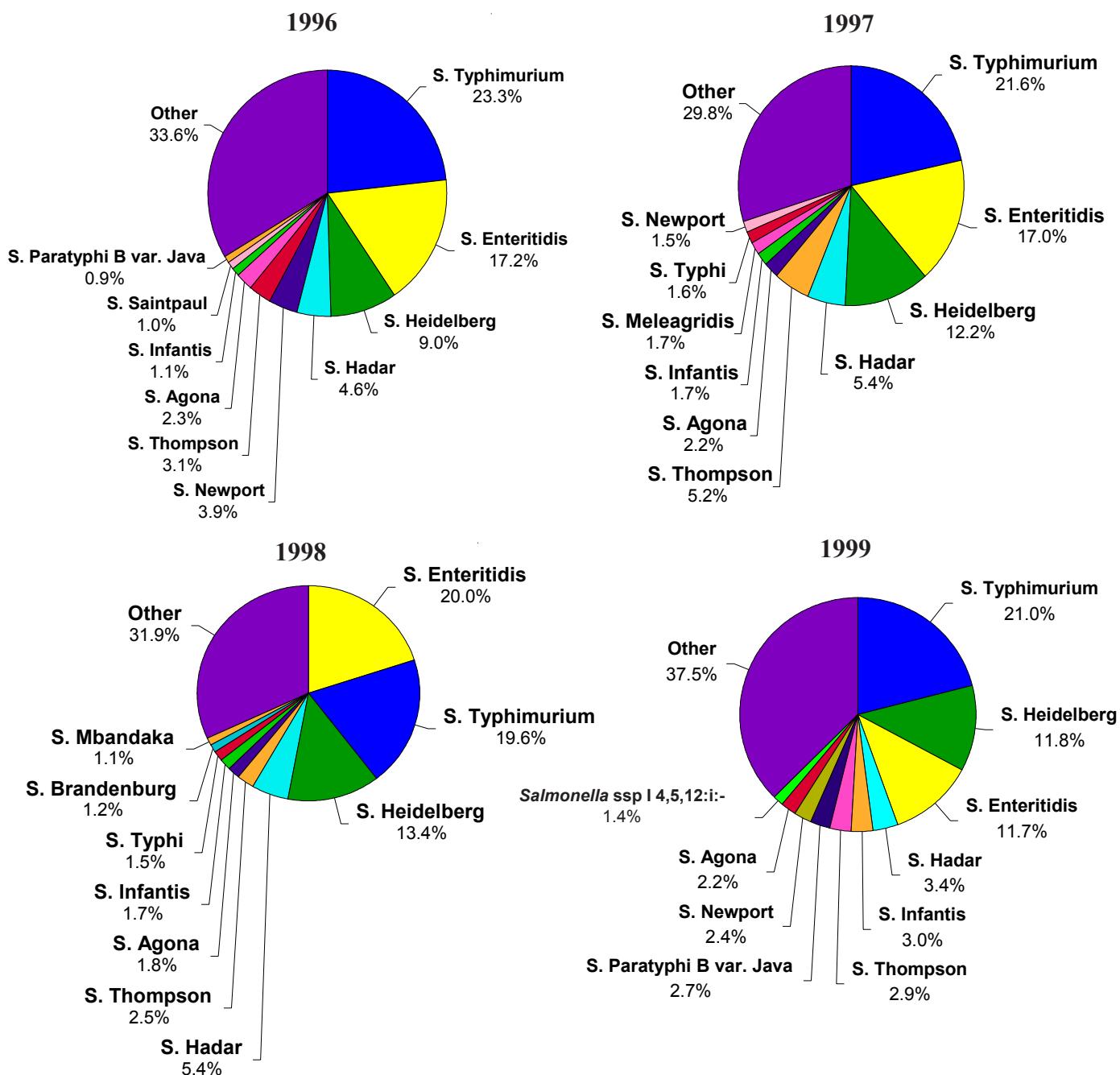


\* Number of Isolates.

## Changes in the Occurrence of *Salmonella* Serotypes of Human Origin

Changes in the relative frequency of the top 10 *Salmonella* serotypes of human origin over the last four years are shown in Figure 3. In 1998, *S. Enteritidis* (20.0%) replaced *S. Typhimurium* (19.6%) and ranked first among all serotypes, for that particular year. In 1997, *S. Meleagridis* (1.7%) and in 1998, *S. Brandenburg* (1.2%) and *S. Mbandaka* (1.1%) appeared in the top ten serotypes due to increased numbers associated with outbreaks. In 1999, *Salmonella* ssp I 4,5,12:i:- (1.4%) also first appeared as a new emerging serotype among the top 10 described. *S. Typhi* in 1997 (1.6%) and in 1998 (1.5%) was travel related.

**Figure 3**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Human Origin  
in Canada, 1996 to 1999**

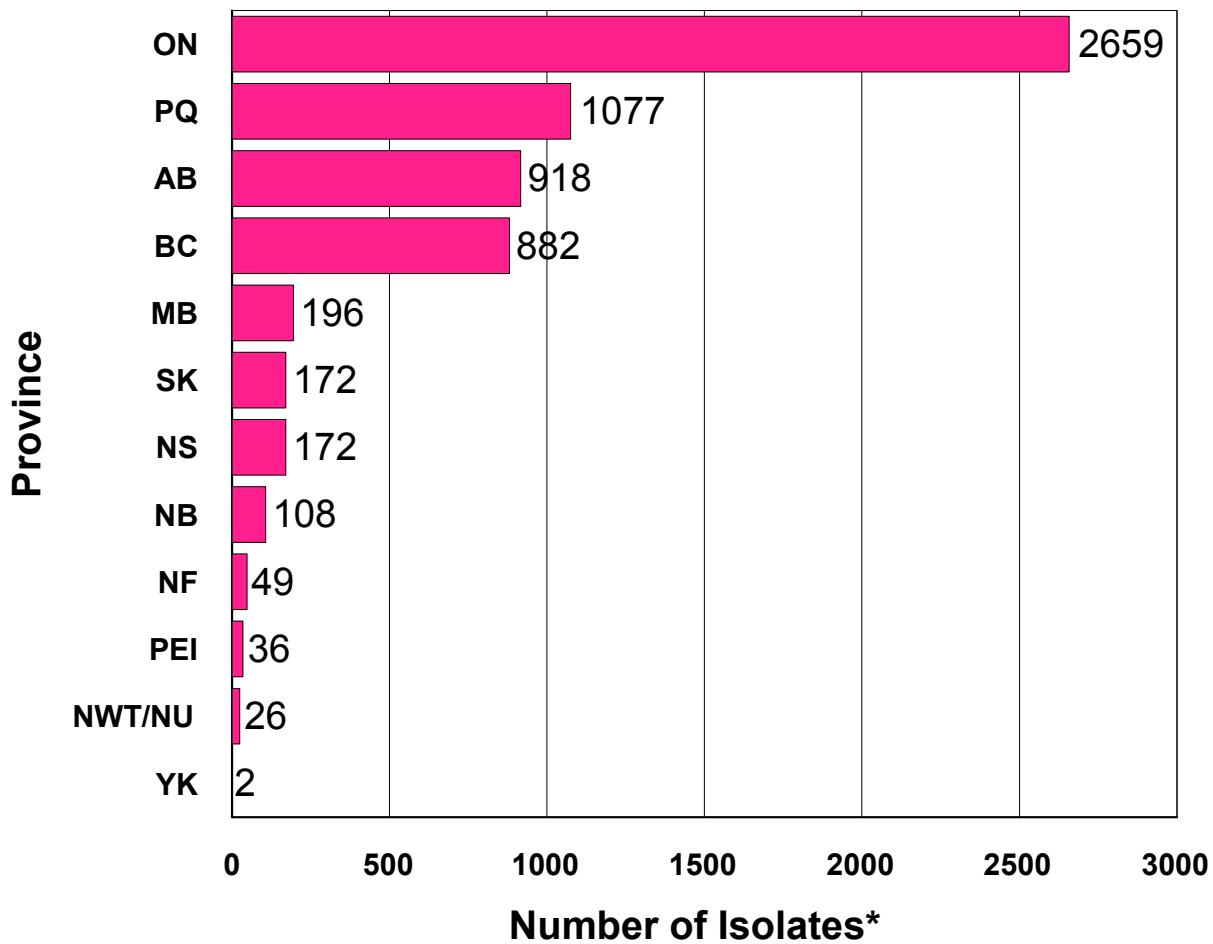


## Provincial Distribution of *Salmonella* Serotypes of Human Origin

The frequency of the provincial distribution of *Salmonella* isolates of human origin in Canada is shown in Figure 4. The ten most common *Salmonella* serotypes of human origin in Canada by province are shown in Illustration 1. *S. Typhimurium* ranked first in Alberta (24.7%), Saskatchewan (16.9%), Manitoba (25.5%), Ontario (21.7%), Ontario (21.7%), Nova Scotia (37.8%) and Newfoundland (40.8%). *S. Enteritidis* ranked first in British Columbia (27.7%), Quebec (17.3%) and Prince Edward Island (13.9%). *S. Heidelberg* ranked first in New Brunswick (29.5%).

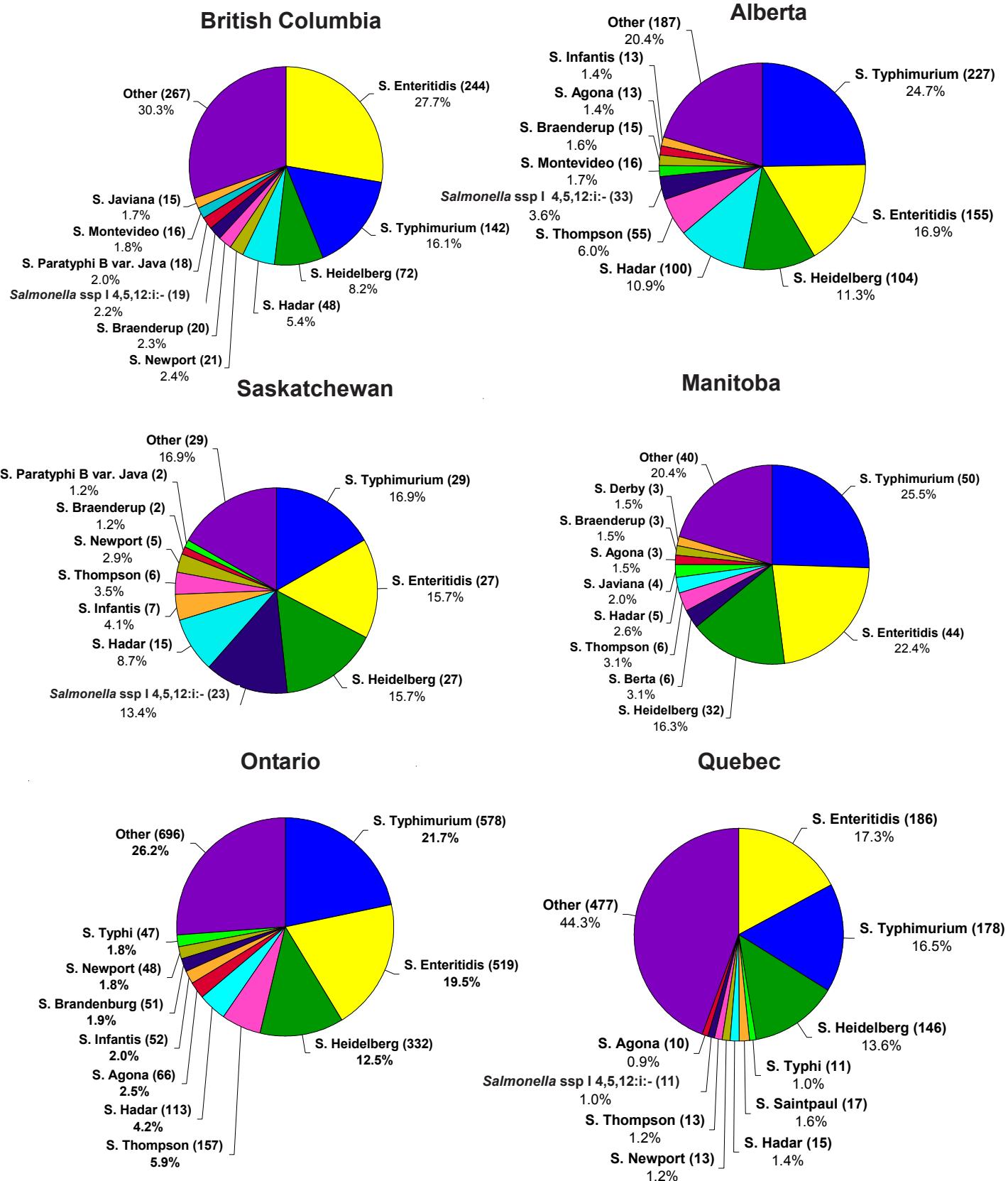
The provincial distribution of *Salmonella* serotypes identified from isolates of human origin is shown in Table 1. This represents a total of 6284 *Salmonella* isolates belonging to over 130 serotypes.

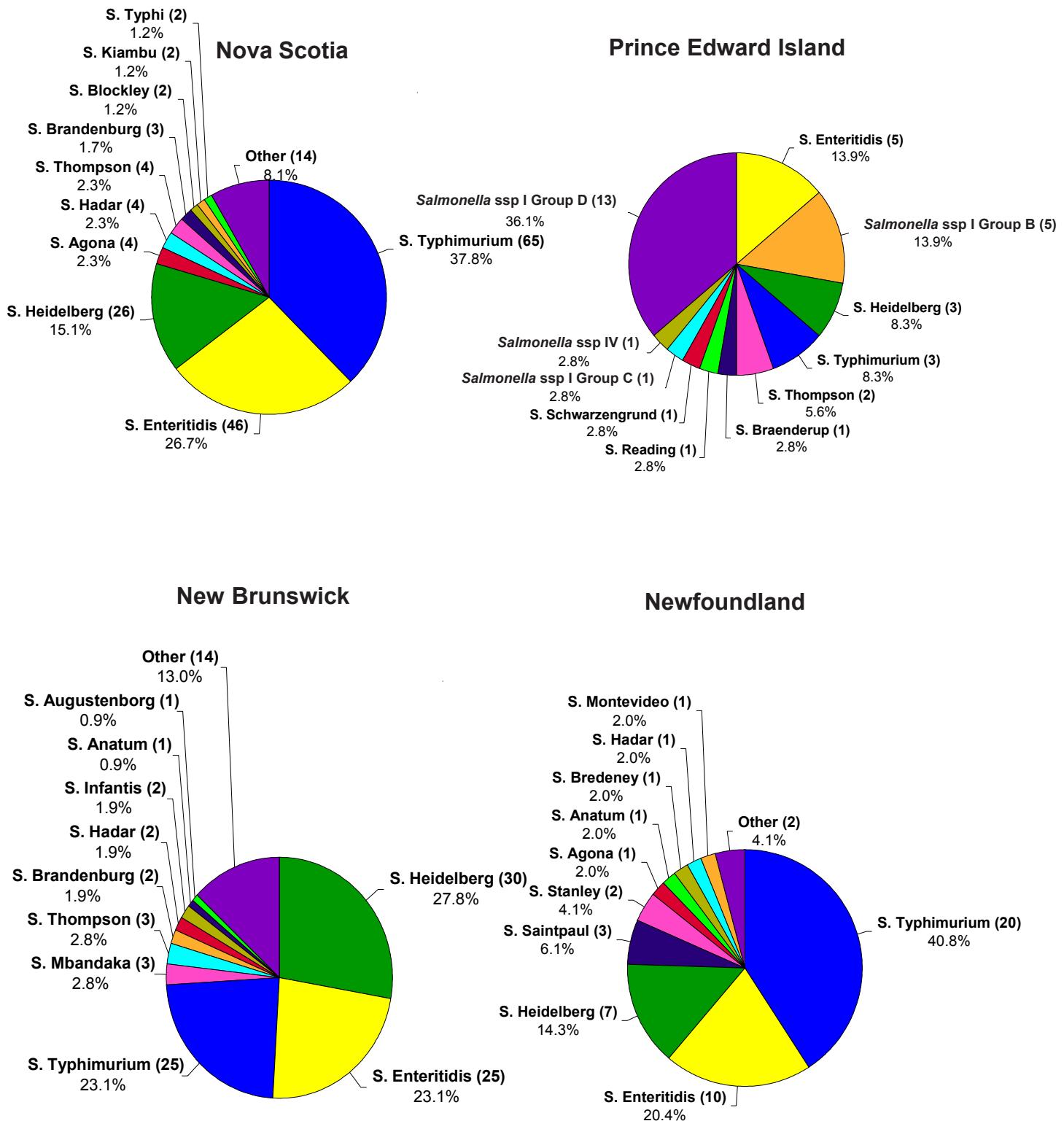
**Figure 4**  
***Salmonella* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

**Illustration 1**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Human Origin  
in Canada by Province, 2000**





**Table 1**  
**Salmonella Serotypes of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Organism            | BC  | AB  | SK | MB | ON  | PQ  | NB | NS | PEI | NF | NWT | YK | Total |
|---------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Adelaide         | 1   |     |    |    | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Ago              |     |     |    |    | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Agona            | 6   | 13  |    | 3  | 66  | 10  |    | 4  |     | 1  |     |    | 103   |
| S. Alachua          |     | 2   |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Albany           | 3   | 1   |    |    | 4   |     |    | 1  |     |    |     |    | 9     |
| S. Amsterdam        |     |     |    |    | 4   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Anatum           | 5   | 2   |    | 1  | 6   | 3   | 1  |    |     | 1  |     |    | 19    |
| S. Augustenborg     |     |     |    |    |     |     | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Baildon          |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Bardo            |     |     |    | 1  | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Bareilly         | 1   |     |    |    |     | 3   | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Berta            | 6   | 10  |    | 6  | 29  | 3   | 1  | 1  |     |    |     |    | 56    |
| S. Blockley         | 3   | 1   |    |    | 7   | 1   |    | 2  |     |    |     |    | 14    |
| S. Bonariensis      |     |     | 1  |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Bonn             | 1   |     |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Bovismorbificans | 13  | 1   |    | 1  | 7   | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 23    |
| S. Braenderup       | 20  | 15  | 2  | 3  | 24  | 3   |    | 1  | 1   |    |     |    | 69    |
| S. Brandenburg      | 4   | 3   |    | 1  | 51  | 9   | 2  | 3  |     |    |     |    | 73    |
| S. Bredeney         | 4   |     |    |    | 4   |     |    |    |     | 1  |     |    | 9     |
| S. California       |     |     | 1  | 1  |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Cannstatt        | 1   |     |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Cerro            |     |     |    |    | 5   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Chester          | 2   |     |    |    |     | 3   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Choleraesuis     |     |     |    |    | 2   | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Chomedey         |     |     |    | 1  | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Colindale        |     |     |    |    |     |     | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Corvallis        |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Cubana           |     | 1   |    |    |     | 3   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Curacao          |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Daytona          | 6   |     |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 6     |
| S. Derby            | 5   | 3   |    | 3  | 21  | 4   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 36    |
| S. Dublin           |     |     |    |    | 2   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Durham           | 1   |     |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Ealing           |     |     |    |    | 1   | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Emek             | 1   | 2   |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Enteritidis      | 244 | 155 | 27 | 44 | 519 | 186 | 25 | 46 | 5   | 10 |     |    | 1261  |
| S. Gaminara         |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Gatuni           |     |     |    |    |     | 2   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Give             | 2   | 1   |    |    |     | 3   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 6     |
| S. Glostrup         |     | 1   |    |    |     | 2   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Goldcoast        |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Haardt           |     | 4   |    |    |     | 3   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 7     |
| S. Hadar            | 48  | 100 | 15 | 5  | 113 | 15  | 2  | 4  |     | 1  |     |    | 303   |
| S. Haifa            |     |     |    |    |     | 1   | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Hartford         | 1   |     |    |    |     | 8   | 3  |    |     |    |     |    | 12    |
| S. Havana           |     | 1   |    |    |     | 3   | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Heidelberg       | 72  | 104 | 27 | 32 | 332 | 146 | 30 | 26 | 3   | 7  | 1   |    | 780   |
| S. Hvittingfoss     | 1   |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Indiana          | 1   |     | 1  |    | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |

## Annual Summary 2000

| Organism                 | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | PQ | NB | NS | PEI | NF | NWT | YK | Total |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Infantis              | 12 | 13 | 7  | 3  | 52 | 5  | 2  |    |     |    |     |    | 94    |
| S. Isangi                |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Istanbul              | 1  |    |    | 1  | 6  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 8     |
| S. Itami                 |    | 1  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Ituri                 |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Javiana               | 15 | 4  | 1  | 4  | 28 | 6  |    | 1  |     |    |     |    | 59    |
| S. Johannesburg          | 1  |    |    |    | 1  | 4  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 6     |
| S. Kaolack               |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Kedougou              | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Kentucky              | 1  | 5  |    | 1  | 9  | 3  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 19    |
| S. Kiambu                |    | 1  | 1  |    | 4  |    |    | 2  |     |    |     |    | 8     |
| S. Kingabwa              |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Kingston              | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Kottbus               |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Krefeld               |    |    |    |    | 3  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Kumasi                |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Lagos                 |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Landau                |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Langenhorn            |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Lexington             | 1  | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Litchfield            |    |    |    | 2  | 6  | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 9     |
| S. Livingstone           |    |    |    |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Lomalinda             |    | 7  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 7   |    | 14    |
| S. London                |    |    | 1  |    | 2  | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Manhattan             |    | 1  |    |    | 3  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Marina ssp IV         |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Matadi                |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Mbandaka              | 8  | 10 | 1  |    | 25 | 1  | 3  |    |     |    |     |    | 48    |
| S. Meleagridis           | 1  |    |    |    | 4  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Miami                 |    |    |    |    | 3  |    | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Mikawasima            | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Milwaukee             | 1  |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Minnesota             |    | 1  |    |    | 4  | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 6     |
| S. Mississippi           |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Miyazaki              | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Monschau              |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Montevideo            | 16 | 16 | 1  | 1  | 10 | 5  | 1  |    |     | 1  |     |    | 51    |
| S. Muenchen              | 6  | 3  |    |    | 18 | 1  |    | 1  |     | 1  | 1   |    | 31    |
| S. Muenster              | 3  | 2  |    |    | 7  | 2  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 14    |
| S. Napoli                | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Newbrunswick          |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Newport               | 21 | 10 | 5  | 2  | 48 | 13 | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 100   |
| S. Norwich               |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Ohio                  | 1  | 2  |    |    | 5  |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 8     |
| S. Onderstepoort         |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Oranienburg           | 11 | 1  |    | 1  | 12 | 3  | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 29    |
| S. Orion                 |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Oslo                  | 1  | 5  |    |    | 10 |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 16    |
| S. Ouakam                | 5  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Overschie             |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Panama                | 3  | 4  |    | 2  | 20 | 1  | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 31    |
| S. Paratyphi A           | 7  | 7  |    |    | 20 | 3  |    | 1  |     |    |     |    | 38    |
| S. Paratyphi B           | 2  |    |    |    |    | 7  | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 10    |
| S. Paratyphi B var. Java | 18 |    | 2  | 12 |    |    |    |    |     |    |     |    | 32    |

| Organism                       | BC  | AB  | SK | MB | ON  | PQ  | NB | NS | PEI | NF | NWT | YK | Total |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Pomona                      |     |     |    |    | 2   | 2   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Poona                       | 7   | 1   |    | 1  | 8   | 2   |    | 1  |     |    |     |    | 20    |
| S. Reading                     |     | 3   |    | 1  | 2   | 1   |    |    | 1   |    |     |    | 8     |
| S. Richmond                    | 1   |     |    |    | 2   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| S. Rissen                      | 1   |     |    |    | 4   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Rubislaw                    | 2   | 1   |    |    | 2   |     |    | 1  |     |    |     |    | 6     |
| S. Ruiru                       | 1   |     |    |    | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Saintpaul                   | 15  | 10  | 1  | 3  | 24  | 17  |    |    |     | 3  | 1   |    | 74    |
| S. Sandiego                    | 4   | 1   | 1  |    | 15  | 1   | 1  |    |     |    |     |    | 23    |
| S. Schwarzengrund              | 4   | 7   |    |    | 12  | 4   |    |    | 1   |    |     |    | 28    |
| S. Senftenberg                 | 4   | 4   |    | 2  | 7   | 2   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 19    |
| S. Singapore                   | 1   |     |    |    | 2   | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Stanley                     | 5   | 6   |    | 1  | 21  | 4   | 1  |    |     | 2  |     |    | 40    |
| S. Stanleyville                |     | 1   |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Sundsvall                   |     |     |    |    | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Takoradi                    |     |     |    |    | 2   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Telelkebir                  |     |     |    |    | 5   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 5     |
| S. Tennessee                   | 1   | 1   |    |    | 4   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 6     |
| S. Thompson                    | 14  | 55  | 6  | 6  | 157 | 13  | 3  | 4  | 2   | 1  |     |    | 261   |
| S. Tilene                      |     | 1   |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Typhi                       | 15  | 9   | 1  | 3  | 47  | 11  | 1  | 2  |     |    |     |    | 89    |
| S. Typhimurium                 | 142 | 227 | 29 | 50 | 578 | 178 | 25 | 65 | 3   | 20 |     |    | 1317  |
| S. Tyresoe                     |     |     |    |    |     |     |    | 1  |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| S. Uganda                      | 3   | 1   |    |    | 8   | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 13    |
| S. Urbana                      | 1   | 1   |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| S. Virchow                     | 6   | 3   | 1  |    | 16  |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 26    |
| S. Weltevreden                 | 5   | 10  | 1  | 1  | 4   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 21    |
| S. Worthington                 | 2   |     |    |    | 1   | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| S. Zanzibar                    |     |     |    |    | 1   |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I               |     |     | 7  | 4  |     | 272 | 2  | 4  |     |    | 15  | 2  | 306   |
| Salmonella ssp I Group B       |     |     | 3  | 5  |     | 44  |    |    | 5   |    |     |    | 57    |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,12:-        |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,12:i:-      | 13  | 5   |    |    |     | 4   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 22    |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,12:-:1,2    |     | 1   |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:-      |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:a:-    |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:b:-    |     | 2   | 2  |    |     | 35  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 39    |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:d:-    |     |     |    |    |     | 2   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:i:-    | 19  | 33  | 23 |    | 47  | 11  |    |    |     | 1  |     |    | 134   |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:l,v:-  |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:r:-    |     | 2   |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:z:-    |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:-:1,2  | 1   |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,12,27:g,t:- | 1   |     |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I Group C       |     |     | 2  |    |     |     |    |    | 1   |    |     |    | 3     |
| Salmonella ssp I Group C1      |     |     |    |    |     | 20  |    |    |     |    |     |    | 20    |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:-         |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:b:-       |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:k:-       |     |     |    |    |     | 4   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 4     |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:y:-       |     |     |    |    |     | 3   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 3     |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:-:1,5     |     | 1   |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:-:z6      |     |     |    |    |     | 2   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 2     |
| Salmonella spp I Group C2      |     |     |    |    |     | 1   | 20 |    |     |    |     |    | 21    |
| Salmonella spp I 6,8:-         |     |     |    |    |     | 1   |    |    |     |    |     |    | 1     |

## Annual Summary 2000

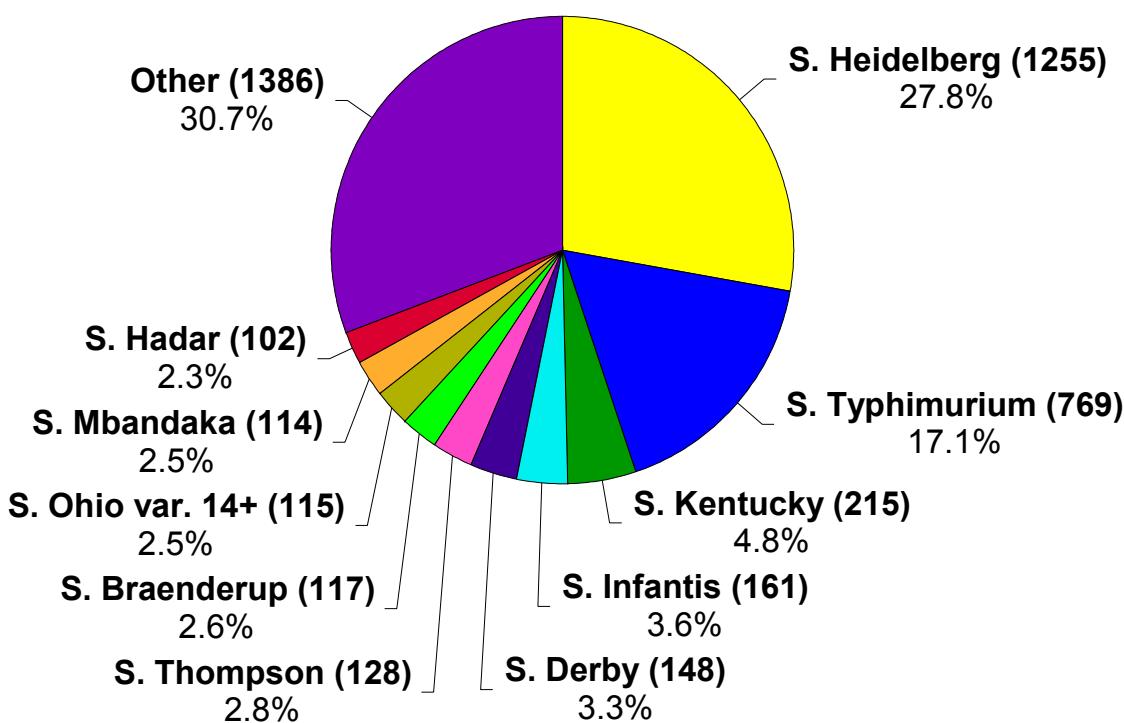
| Organism                                  | BC         | AB         | SK         | MB         | ON          | PQ          | NB         | NS         | PEI       | NF        | NWT       | YK       | Total       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,8:d:-           |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,8:e,h:-         |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,8:z10:-         |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 8,20:i:-          |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group D           |            |            |            |            |             | 7           |            |            | 13        |           |           |          | 20          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 9,12:-:-          |            |            |            |            | 5           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 5           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 9,12:-:1,5        |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group E           |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group E1          |            |            |            |            |             | 3           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 3           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group E2          |            |            |            |            |             | 2           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 3,10:eh:-         | 4          |            |            |            | 3           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 7           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 3,10:r:-          |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group G1          |            |            |            |            |             | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 16:e,h:-          | 1          |            |            |            | 2           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 3           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 13,22:z:-         |            |            |            |            | 2           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O           | 3          | 1          |            |            | 2           | 1           |            | 1          |           |           |           |          | 8           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O:-:-       |            |            |            |            | 2           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O:b:-       |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O:b:l,w     |            |            |            | 1          |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O:z:-       |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O:z10:1,5   |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II                  | 3          | 1          |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 4           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 4,12:b:e,n,x     |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 21:z10:z6        | 1          |            |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 40:-:1,5,7       |            |            |            | 1          |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 48:d:z6          | 1          |            |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 50:b:z6          |            |            |            |            |             | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 55:k:z39         |            |            |            |            |             | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 58:l,z13,z28:z6  |            |            |            | 1          |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIa                | 2          | 1          |            |            | 2           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 5           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIa 21:g,z51:-     |            |            |            |            |             | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIa 48:z4,z24:-    | 1          |            |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb                | 3          | 2          |            |            | 2           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 7           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 11:k:z53       |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 21:l,v:z       |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 60:r:e,n,x,z15 |            |            |            |            | 2           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 61:k:1,5       | 1          |            |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 61:k:1,5,7     |            |            |            |            | 1           | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 61:z52:z53     |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV                  | 3          |            | 1          |            | 1           |             | 1          |            | 1         |           |           |          | 7           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 6,7:z4,z24:-     |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 16:z4,z32:-      | 3          |            |            |            |             | 3           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 3           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 48:z4,z:32:-     |            |            |            |            |             | 3           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 3           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 48:g,z51:-       |            |            |            |            | 3           | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 4           |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 50:g,z51:-       |            |            |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1           |
| <b>Total <i>Salmonella</i></b>            | <b>882</b> | <b>918</b> | <b>172</b> | <b>196</b> | <b>2659</b> | <b>1077</b> | <b>108</b> | <b>172</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>49</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>6297</b> |

NWT represents combined totals of Nunavut and Northwest Territories.

## Salmonella Isolates of Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000

The relative frequency of the 10 most prevalent *Salmonella* serotypes of non-human origin in Canada is represented in Figure 5. Overall, *Salmonella* Heidelberg at 27.8% of the total ranked as the most common among all *Salmonella* serotypes followed by *S. Typhimurium* (17.1%), *S. Kentucky* (4.8%), *S. Infantis* (3.6%), *S. Derby* (3.3%), *S. Thompson* (2.8%), *S. Braenderup* (2.6%), *S. Ohio* var. 14+ (2.5%), *S. Mbandaka* (2.5%), *S. Hadar* (2.3%) and other serotypes (30.7%).

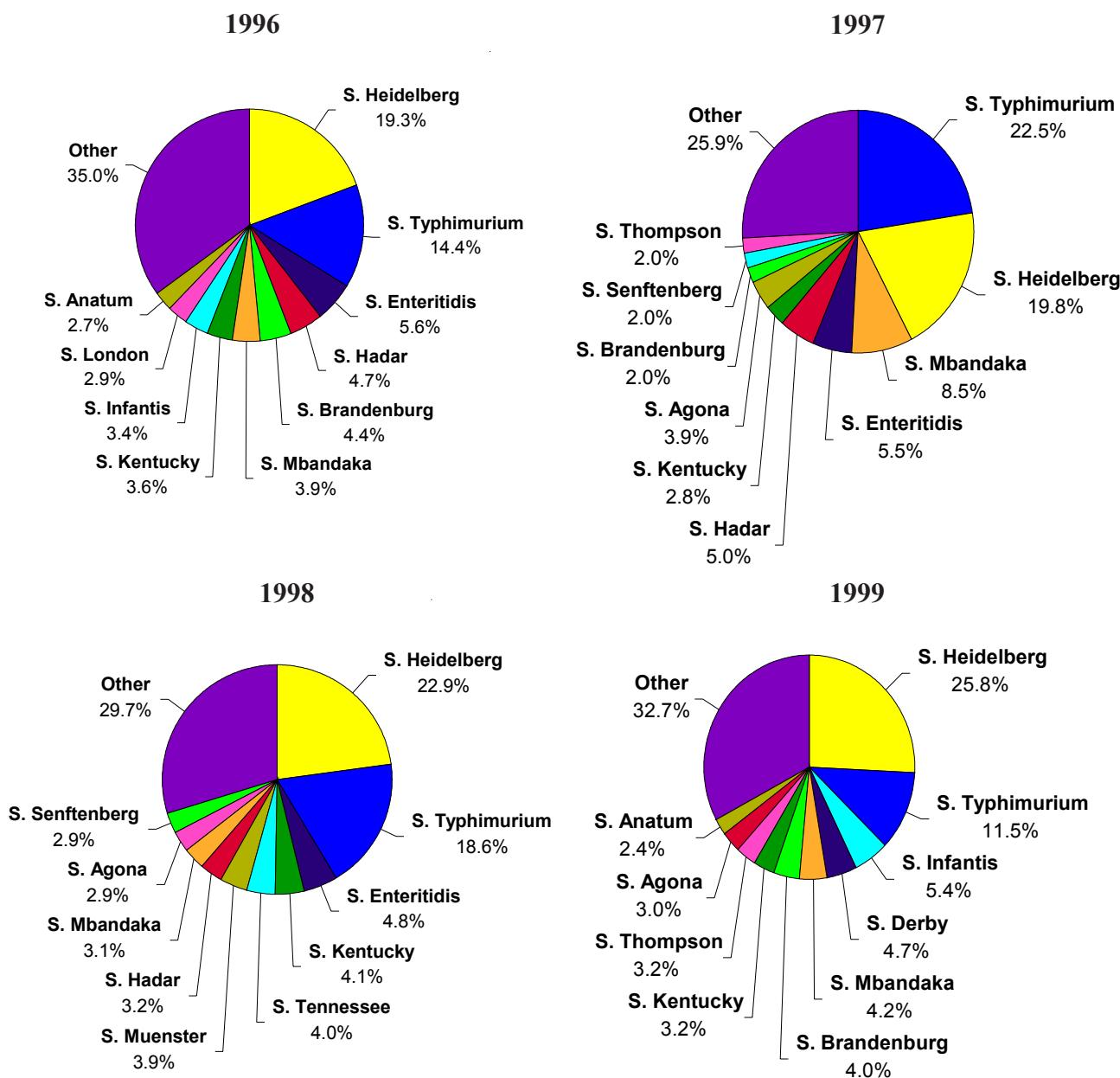
**Figure 5**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin  
in Canada, 2000**



## Changes in the Occurrence of *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin

Changes in the relative frequency of the 10 most prevalent *Salmonella* serotypes of non-human origin over the last 4 years are shown in Figure 6. In 1997, *S. Typhimurium* (22.5%) replaced *S. Heidelberg* (19.8%) and ranked first among all serotypes for that particular year. *S. Heidelberg* ranked first among serotypes of non-human origin in 1996 (19.3%), 1998 (22.9%) and 1999 (25.8%).

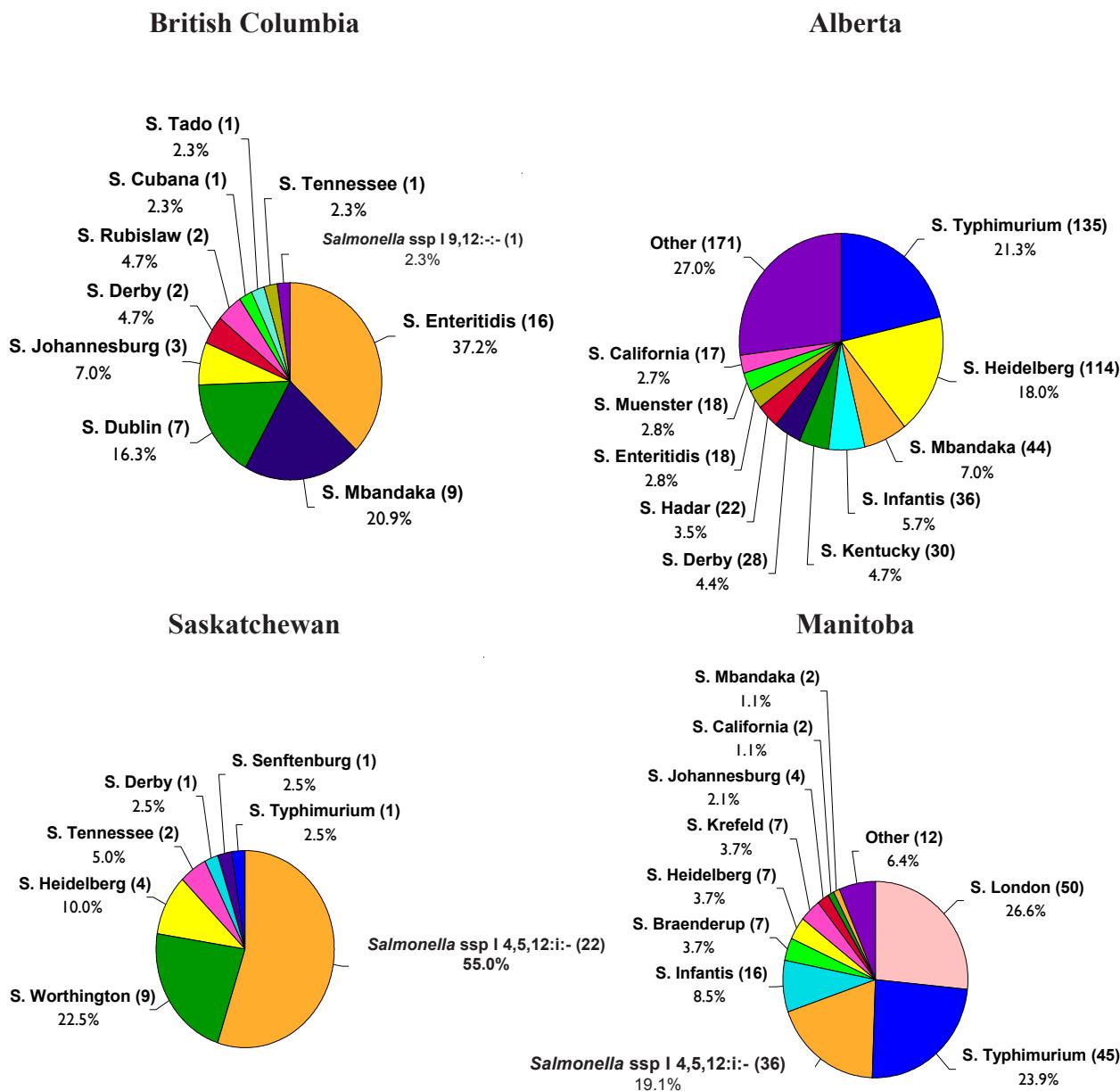
**Figure 6**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin  
in Canada, 1996 to 1999**



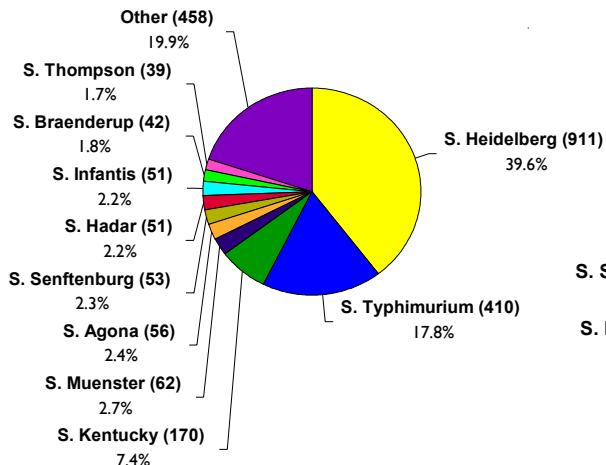
## Provincial Distribution of *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin

The 10 most common *Salmonella* serotypes of non-human origin in Canada by province are shown in Illustration 2. *S. Heidelberg* ranked first in Ontario (39.6%), Quebec (12.8%), New Brunswick (42.2%), Nova Scotia (23.6%) and Newfoundland (37.8%). *S. Typhimurium* ranked first in Alberta (21.3%) and Prince Edward Island (66.0%). *S. Enteritidis* ranked first in British Columbia (37.2%). *Salmonella* ssp I 4,5,12:i:- (55.0%), an emerging serotype, ranked first in Saskatchewan and *S. London* (26.6%) ranked first in Manitoba.

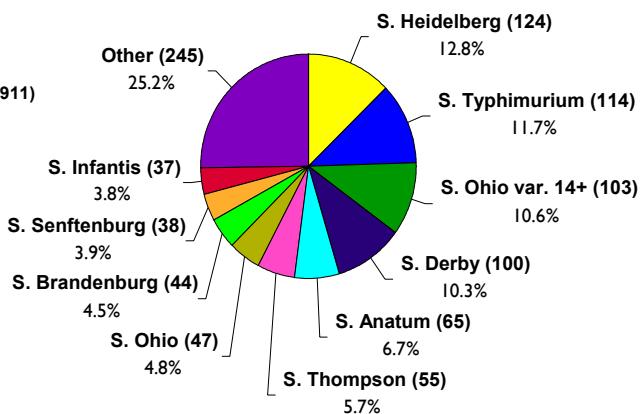
**Illustration 2**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Sources**  
**in Canada by Province, 2000**



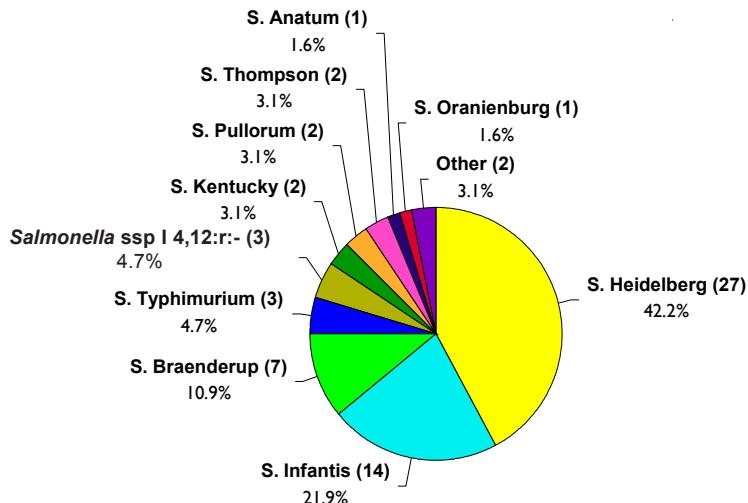
### Ontario



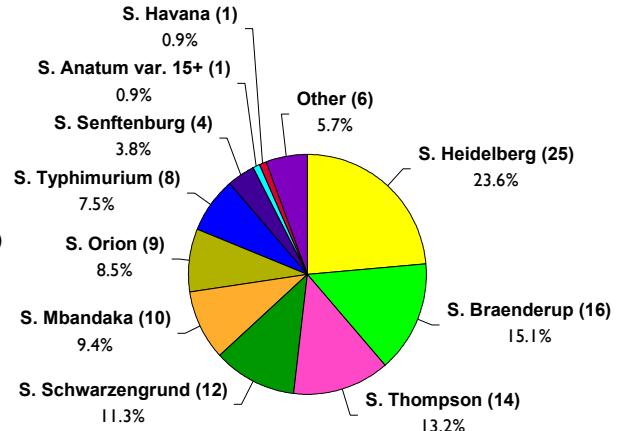
### Quebec



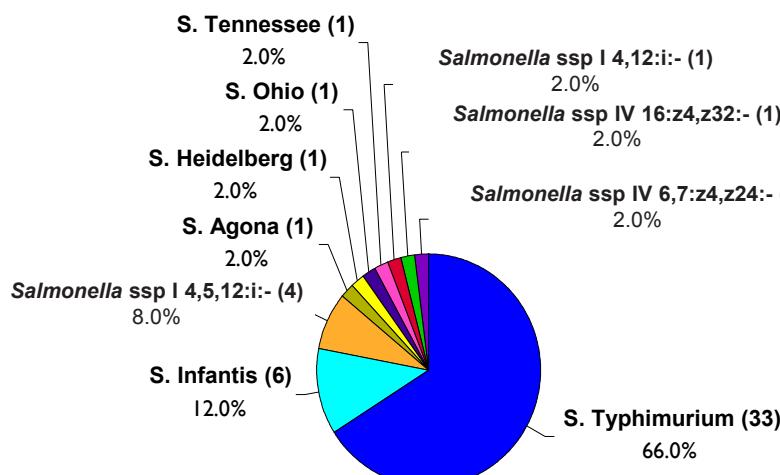
### New Brunswick



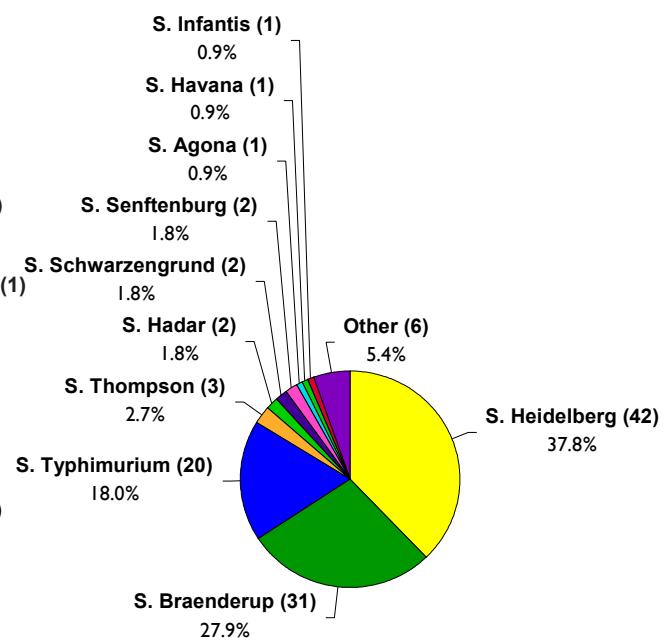
### Nova Scotia



### Prince Edward Island



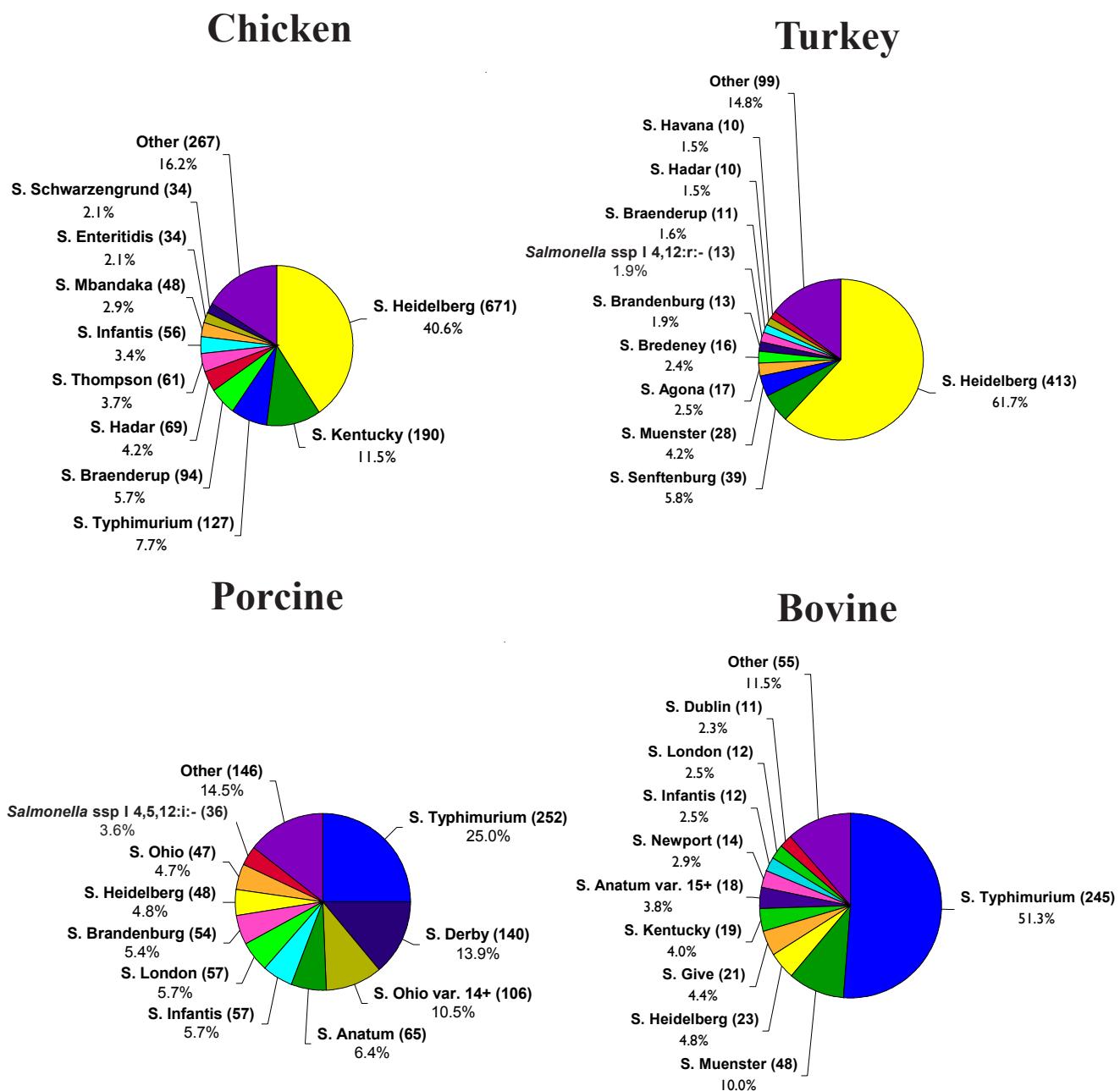
### Newfoundland



## Source Distribution of *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin

The 10 most prevalent *Salmonella* serotypes found in chicken, turkey, porcine and bovine sources are shown in Illustration 3. *S. Heidelberg* ranked first in chicken (40.6%) and turkey (61.7%). *S. Typhimurium* ranked first in porcine (25.0%) and bovine (51.3%).

**Illustration 3**  
**Ten Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin**  
**in Canada by Source of Isolation, 2000**



The provincial distribution of *Salmonella* serotypes identified from isolates of human origin is shown in Table 2. This represents a total of 4510 isolates belonging to over 65 serotypes.

**Table 2**  
***Salmonella* Serotypes of Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Serotype            | Source          | BC       | AB        | SK       | MB       | ON        | PQ        | NB       | NS        | PEI      | NF        | Total      |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|
| S. Agona            | Bovine          |          |           |          |          | 7         |           |          |           | 1        |           | 8          |
|                     | Canine          |          |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |           | 1        |           | 2          |
|                     | Chicken         | 5        |           |          |          | 27        | 1         |          |           |          |           | 33         |
|                     | Feed            | 1        |           |          |          |           | 6         |          |           |          |           | 7          |
|                     | Porcine         | 5        |           | 1        | 7        |           |           |          |           |          |           | 13         |
|                     | Turkey          | 3        |           |          | 14       |           |           |          |           |          |           | 17         |
|                     | Unknown Avian   |          |           |          |          |           | 6         |          |           |          |           | 6          |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>56</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>86</b>  |
| S. Alachua          | Feed            | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 1          |
| S. Albany           | Turkey          |          |           |          |          | 3         |           |          |           |          |           | 3          |
|                     | Unknown Avian   |          |           |          |          |           | 13        |          |           |          |           | 13         |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>13</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>16</b>  |
| S. Anatum           | Bovine          | 1        |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |           |          |           | 2          |
|                     | Chicken         | 8        |           |          |          |           |           |          |           |          |           | 9          |
|                     | Porcine         |          |           |          |          |           | 65        |          | 1         |          |           | 65         |
|                     | Turkey          |          |           |          |          | 8         |           |          |           |          |           | 8          |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>9</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>9</b>  | <b>65</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>84</b>  |
| S. Anatum var. 15+  | Bovine          |          |           |          |          |           | 18        |          |           |          |           | 18         |
|                     | Chicken         |          |           |          |          |           |           |          | 1         |          |           | 1          |
|                     | Feed            |          |           |          |          |           | 22        |          |           |          |           | 22         |
|                     | Turkey          |          |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |           |          |           | 1          |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>42</b>  |
| S. Berta            | Bovine          |          |           |          |          | 6         |           |          |           |          |           | 6          |
|                     | Chicken         |          |           |          |          | 4         | 1         |          |           |          |           | 5          |
|                     | Porcine         |          |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |           |          |           | 1          |
|                     | Turkey          |          |           |          |          | 3         |           |          |           |          |           | 3          |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>15</b>  |
| S. Bludorp          | Chameleon       | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 1          |
| S. Bovismorbificans | Porcine         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 4         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 4          |
| S. Braenderup       | Chicken         | 6        |           | 7        | 29       |           | 5         | 16       |           | 31       |           | 94         |
|                     | Equine          |          |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |           |          |           | 1          |
|                     | Feed            |          |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |           |          |           | 1          |
|                     | Porcine         |          |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |           |          |           | 1          |
|                     | Turkey          |          |           |          |          | 11        |           |          |           |          |           | 11         |
|                     | Unknown         |          |           |          |          |           | 2         |          |           |          |           | 2          |
|                     | Unknown Avian   |          |           |          |          |           | 5         | 2        |           |          |           | 7          |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>8</b>  | <b>7</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>31</b> | <b>117</b> |
| S. Brandenburg      | Bovine          |          |           |          |          | 2         |           |          |           |          |           | 2          |
|                     | Chicken         |          |           |          |          | 6         |           |          |           |          |           | 6          |
|                     | Compost         |          |           |          |          | 3         |           |          |           |          |           | 3          |
|                     | Porcine         |          |           |          |          | 10        | 44        |          |           |          |           | 54         |
|                     | Turkey          |          |           |          |          | 13        |           |          |           |          |           | 13         |
|                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>44</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>78</b>  |

| Serotype         | Source          | BC        | AB        | SK       | MB       | ON        | PQ         | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | Total      |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| S. Bredeney      | Other           |           |           |          |          | 1         |            |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Turkey          |           |           |          |          | 16        |            |          |          |          |          | 16         |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>17</b>  |
| S. California    | Porcine         | <b>0</b>  | <b>17</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>19</b>  |
| S. Cerro         | Bovine          |           |           |          |          | 3         |            |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                  | Feed            |           |           |          |          | 1         | 3          |          |          |          |          | 4          |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>3</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>7</b>   |
| S. Cubana        | Chicken         |           | 5         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                  | Feed            | 1         | 1         |          |          | 4         | 1          |          |          |          |          | 7          |
|                  | Fertilizer      |           |           |          |          |           | 1          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Porcine         |           | 2         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                  | Turkey          |           |           |          |          | 4         |            |          |          |          |          | 4          |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>8</b>  | <b>2</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>19</b>  |
| S. Derby         | Bovine          |           |           |          |          | 1         |            |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Feed            |           |           |          |          | 1         |            |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Porcine         | 2         | 28        | 1        |          | 9         | 100        |          |          |          |          | 140        |
|                  | Turkey          |           |           |          |          | 6         |            |          |          |          |          | 6          |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>28</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>148</b> |
| S. Dublin        | Bovine          | 7         | 4         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 11         |
| S. Emek          | Fertilizer      | 0         | 1         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2          |
| S. Enteritidis   | Bovine          |           |           |          |          | 1         |            |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Chicken         | 14        | 15        |          |          | 4         | 1          |          |          |          |          | 34         |
|                  | Duck            |           |           |          |          |           | 3          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                  | Feed            |           |           |          |          |           | 2          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                  | Mouse           |           |           |          |          | 4         |            |          |          |          |          | 4          |
|                  | Other           |           |           |          |          | 1         | 2          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                  | Porcine         | 2         | 3         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                  | Quail           |           |           |          |          |           | 1          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>9</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>53</b>  |
| S. Falkensee     | Feed            | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Gaminara      | Other           | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Give          | Bovine          |           |           |          |          | 15        | 6          |          |          |          |          | 21         |
|                  | Chicken         |           | 5         |          |          |           |            |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                  | Feed            |           |           |          |          |           | 1          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Porcine         |           | 1         |          |          |           | 1          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                  | Turkey          |           |           |          |          | 1         |            |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>6</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>7</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>30</b>  |
| S. Give var. 15+ | Water           | 0         | 2         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2          |
| S. Hadar         | Bovine          |           |           |          |          | 1         |            |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                  | Chicken         |           | 20        |          |          | 42        | 5          |          |          |          | 2        | 69         |
|                  | Turkey          |           | 2         |          |          | 8         |            |          |          |          |          | 10         |
|                  | Unknown Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 22         |          |          |          |          | 22         |
|                  | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>22</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>51</b> | <b>27</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>102</b> |

# Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype                 | Source          | BC       | AB         | SK       | MB        | ON         | PQ         | NB        | NS        | PEI      | NF        | Total       |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| S. Havana                | Chicken         |          |            |          |           | 13         |            |           | 1         |          | 1         | 15          |
|                          | Crustacean      |          | 1          |          |           |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Feed            |          |            |          |           | 2          | 2          |           |           |          |           | 4           |
|                          | Porcine         |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Turkey          |          |            |          |           | 10         |            |           |           |          |           | 10          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>26</b>  | <b>2</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>31</b>   |
| S. Heidelberg            | Bovine          |          |            |          |           | 20         | 1          |           | 1         | 1        |           | 23          |
|                          | Caprine         |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Chicken         | 114      |            |          |           | 472        | 6          | 26        | 11        | 42       |           | 671         |
|                          | Feed            |          |            |          |           |            | 10         |           |           |          |           | 10          |
|                          | Other           |          |            | 7        | 2         | 2          |            |           |           |          |           | 11          |
|                          | Ovine           |          |            |          | 2         |            |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                          | Porcine         |          |            | 4        |           | 8          | 36         |           |           |          |           | 48          |
|                          | Turkey          |          |            |          |           | 400        |            |           | 13        |          |           | 413         |
|                          | Unknown         |          |            |          |           |            | 8          |           |           |          |           | 8           |
|                          | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           | 6          | 61         | 1         |           |          |           | 68          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>114</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b>  | <b>911</b> | <b>124</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>1255</b> |
| S. Indiana               | Chicken         | 0        | 1          | 0        | 0         | 1          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 2           |
| S. Infantis              | Bovine          |          | 2          |          |           | 10         |            |           |           |          |           | 12          |
|                          | Canine          |          |            |          |           |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Chicken         | 12       |            |          |           | 27         | 1          | 13        |           | 2        | 1         | 56          |
|                          | Elk             | 1        |            |          |           |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Feed            | 1        |            |          |           |            | 8          | 1         |           |          |           | 10          |
|                          | Porcine         | 20       |            | 16       | 12        | 6          |            |           |           | 3        |           | 57          |
|                          | Soil            |          |            |          |           |            | 8          |           |           |          |           | 8           |
|                          | Turkey          |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           | 1          | 12         |           |           |          |           | 13          |
|                          | Vegetable       |          |            |          |           |            | 2          |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>36</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>51</b>  | <b>37</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>6</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>161</b>  |
| S. Johannesburg          | Chicken         |          |            |          |           | 2          | 2          | 1         |           |          |           | 5           |
|                          | Feed            | 3        |            |          | 2         | 5          |            |           |           |          |           | 10          |
|                          | Fertilizer      |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Other           |          |            |          |           |            | 3          |           |           |          |           | 3           |
|                          | Unknown         |          |            |          |           |            | 3          |           |           |          |           | 3           |
|                          | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>9</b>   | <b>7</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>23</b>   |
| S. Kentucky              | Bovine          |          |            |          |           | 12         | 7          |           |           |          |           | 19          |
|                          | Chicken         | 30       |            |          |           | 158        | 1          | 1         |           |          |           | 190         |
|                          | Fertilizer      |          |            |          |           |            | 1          |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                          | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           |            | 4          | 1         |           |          |           | 5           |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>30</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>170</b> | <b>13</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>215</b>  |
| S. Krefeld               | Porcine         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 7         | 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 7           |
| S. Lexington             | Other           | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0         | 1          | 2          | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 3           |
| S. Lexington var.15+ 34+ | Feed            | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0          | 1          | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 1           |
| S. Lille                 | Chicken         | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0         | 3          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 3           |
| S. Litchfield            | Bovine          |          |            |          |           | 2          |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                          | Chicken         |          |            |          |           | 4          |            |           |           |          |           | 4           |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>6</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>6</b>    |

| Serotype                 | Source          | BC       | AB        | SK       | MB        | ON        | PQ        | NB       | NS        | PEI      | NF       | Total      |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| S. Livingstone           | Chicken         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 1         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Livingstone var. 14+  | Feed            |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Porcine         |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>   |
| S. London                | Bovine          |          |           |          |           | 11        | 1         |          |           |          |          | 12         |
|                          | Canine          |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Porcine         | 6        |           | 50       | 1         |           |           |          |           |          |          | 57         |
|                          | Vegetable       |          |           |          |           | 2         |           |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>72</b>  |
| S. London var. 15+       | Feed            | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Mbandaka              | Bovine          |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Chicken         | 34       |           | 1        | 1         | 2         |           | 9        |           | 1        |          | 48         |
|                          | Feed            | 9        | 1         |          | 1         | 4         | 27        |          | 1         |          |          | 43         |
|                          | Porcine         | 5        |           |          |           | 2         |           |          |           |          |          | 7          |
|                          | Quail           | 1        |           |          |           |           |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Snake           | 1        |           |          |           |           |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Turkey          |          |           |          |           | 4         |           |          |           |          |          | 4          |
|                          | Unknown Avian   |          |           |          |           |           | 7         |          |           |          |          | 7          |
|                          | Water           |          | 2         |          |           |           |           |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>44</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>12</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>114</b> |
| S. Meleagridis           | Feed            | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Minnesota             | Chicken         |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Compost         |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Other           |          |           |          |           | 3         |           |          |           |          |          | 3          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>5</b>   |
| S. Molade                | Feed            | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 1         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Montevideo            | Bovine          |          |           |          |           | 1         | 2         |          |           |          |          | 3          |
|                          | Chicken         | 10       |           |          |           | 9         |           |          |           | 1        |          | 20         |
|                          | Feed            |          |           | 1        | 3         |           |           |          |           |          |          | 4          |
|                          | Fertilizer      |          |           |          |           | 1         | 4         |          |           |          |          | 5          |
|                          | Turkey          |          |           |          |           | 8         |           |          |           |          |          | 8          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>22</b> | <b>6</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>40</b>  |
| S. Muenchen              | Bovine          |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Turkey          |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>   |
| S. Muenster              | Bovine          | 18       |           |          |           | 29        | 1         |          |           |          |          | 48         |
|                          | Chicken         |          |           |          |           | 3         |           |          |           |          |          | 3          |
|                          | Feed            |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Porcine         |          |           |          |           | 1         |           |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Turkey          |          |           |          |           | 28        |           |          |           |          |          | 28         |
|                          | Unknown         |          |           |          |           |           | 2         |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>62</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>83</b>  |
| S. Muenster var. 15+ 34+ | Feed            | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1         | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |

# Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype              | Source          | BC       | AB       | SK       | MB       | ON        | PQ         | NB       | NS        | PEI      | NF       | Total      |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|
| S. Newport            | Bovine          |          |          |          |          | 14        |            |          |           |          |          | 14         |
|                       | Chicken         |          | 1        |          |          |           |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Turkey          |          |          |          |          | 2         |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | Unknown         |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Water           |          | 2        |          |          |           |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>20</b>  |
| S. Ohio               | Chicken         |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           | 1        |          | 2          |
|                       | Porcine         |          | 2        |          |          |           |            | 45       |           |          |          | 47         |
|                       | Unknown Avian   |          |          |          |          |           |            | 2        |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>47</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>51</b>  |
| S. Ohio var. 14+      | Chicken         |          | 4        |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 5          |
|                       | Feed            |          | 1        |          |          |           |            | 1        |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | Other           |          |          |          |          |           |            | 1        |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Porcine         |          | 1        |          |          | 4         | 101        |          |           |          |          | 106        |
|                       | Turkey          |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b>  | <b>103</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>115</b> |
| S. Oranienburg        | Chicken         |          |          |          |          | 3         |            |          |           |          |          | 3          |
|                       | Feed            |          |          |          |          | 4         |            | 1        |           |          |          | 5          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>7</b>  | <b>0</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>8</b>   |
| S. Orion              | Chicken         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0        | 9         | 0        | 0        | 9          |
| S. Orion var. 15+     | Chicken         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Orion var. 15+ 34+ | Chicken         |          |          |          |          | 2         |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | Feed            |          |          |          |          |           |            | 2        |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | Porcine         | 2        |          |          |          |           |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | Turkey          |          |          |          |          | 2         |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>2</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>8</b>   |
| S. Panama             | Canine          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1          |
| S. Pomona             | Bovine          |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Feed            |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>   |
| S. Pullorum           | Chicken         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0          | 2        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 2          |
| S. Reading            | Turkey          | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 2         | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0        | 0        | 2          |
| S. Rubislaw           | Feed            |          |          |          |          |           |            | 1        |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Wheat           | 2        |          |          |          |           |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>3</b>   |
| S. Saintpaul          | Chicken         |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Turkey          |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>   |
| S. Schwarzengrund     | Bovine          |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Chicken         | 5        |          |          |          | 16        |            |          | 11        |          | 2        | 34         |
|                       | Feed            | 1        |          |          |          | 3         |            |          | 1         |          |          | 5          |
|                       | Quail           |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | Turkey          | 2        |          |          |          |           |            |          |           |          |          | 2          |
|                       | Unknown Avian   |          |          |          |          | 1         |            |          |           |          |          | 1          |
|                       | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>44</b>  |

| Serotype       | Source          | BC       | AB         | SK       | MB        | ON         | PQ         | NB       | NS        | PEI       | NF        | Total      |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| S. Senftenburg | Chicken         |          |            |          |           | 13         |            |          | 1         |           | 2         | 16         |
|                | Feed            |          |            | 1        | 1         | 2          | 2          |          |           |           |           | 6          |
|                | Fertilizer      |          |            |          |           |            | 1          |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Porcine         |          |            |          | 1         |            | 34         |          |           |           |           | 35         |
|                | Porcupine       |          |            |          |           |            |            |          | 1         |           |           | 1          |
|                | Turkey          |          |            |          |           | 37         |            |          | 2         |           |           | 39         |
|                | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           | 1          | 1          |          |           |           |           | 2          |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>53</b>  | <b>38</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>100</b> |
| S. Tado        | Feed            | 1        | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 1          |
| S. Tennessee   | Bovine          |          |            |          |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |           | 2          |
|                | Chicken         |          | 11         |          |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |           | 12         |
|                | Feed            | 1        |            | 2        | 1         | 1          | 19         |          |           | 1         |           | 25         |
|                | Other           |          |            |          |           |            | 1          |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Ovine           |          | 1          |          |           |            |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Unknown         |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           |            | 2          |          |           |           |           | 2          |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>12</b>  | <b>2</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>5</b>   | <b>22</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>44</b>  |
| S. Thompson    | Bovine          |          |            |          |           | 5          |            |          |           |           |           | 5          |
|                | Chicken         |          | 14         |          |           | 30         | 1          | 2        | 14        |           |           | 61         |
|                | Feed            |          |            |          |           | 1          | 12         |          |           |           |           | 13         |
|                | Gull            |          |            |          |           |            |            |          |           | 1         |           | 1          |
|                | Mink            |          |            |          |           |            |            |          |           | 2         |           | 2          |
|                | Turkey          |          | 1          |          |           | 3          |            |          |           |           |           | 4          |
|                | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          |           |            | 42         |          |           |           |           | 42         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>15</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>39</b>  | <b>55</b>  | <b>2</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>128</b> |
| S. Typhimurium | Bovine          | 49       |            |          |           | 189        | 1          |          | 2         | 4         |           | 245        |
|                | Canine          | 1        |            |          |           |            |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Chicken         | 39       | 1          |          |           | 64         |            | 3        | 5         |           | 15        | 127        |
|                | Cormorant       |          |            |          |           |            |            |          |           | 4         |           | 4          |
|                | Duck            |          |            |          |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |           | 2          |
|                | Elk             | 1        |            |          |           |            |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Equine          | 2        |            |          |           | 22         |            |          | 1         | 7         |           | 32         |
|                | Feed            |          |            |          |           | 8          |            |          |           |           |           | 8          |
|                | Finch           | 1        |            |          |           | 4          |            |          |           |           |           | 5          |
|                | Goose           | 1        |            |          |           |            |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Gull            | 1        |            |          |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |           | 3          |
|                | Heron           |          |            |          |           |            |            |          |           | 1         |           | 1          |
|                | Mouse           |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Ostrich         | 7        |            |          |           |            |            |          |           |           |           | 7          |
|                | Other           | 3        |            |          | 34        | 3          | 2          |          |           | 5         |           | 13         |
|                | Ovine           |          |            |          |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |           | 2          |
|                | Pigeon          |          |            |          |           | 9          |            |          |           |           |           | 9          |
|                | Porcine         | 28       |            |          | 34        | 90         | 100        |          |           |           |           | 252        |
|                | Quail           |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |           | 1          |
|                | Sparrow         |          |            |          |           | 1          |            |          |           | 5         |           | 6          |
|                | Turkey          |          |            |          |           | 7          |            |          |           |           |           | 7          |
|                | Unknown         |          |            |          | 2         | 5          | 2          |          |           | 10        |           | 19         |
|                | Unknown Avian   |          |            |          | 9         |            | 9          |          |           | 2         |           | 20         |
|                | Water           | 2        |            |          |           |            |            |          |           |           |           | 2          |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>135</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>45</b> | <b>410</b> | <b>114</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>8</b>  | <b>33</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>769</b> |

## Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype                             | Source          | BC       | AB       | SK        | MB        | ON        | PQ       | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | Total     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| S. Uganda                            | Bovine          |          |          |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Feed            |          |          |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Porcine         |          |          |           | 2         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                                      | Turkey          |          |          |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>4</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>5</b>  |
| S. Worthington                       | Bovine          |          |          |           |           | 4         |          |          |          |          |          | 4         |
|                                      | Chicken         | 1        |          |           |           | 6         |          |          |          |          |          | 7         |
|                                      | Feed            |          |          |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Porcine         | 3        | 9        |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | 12        |
|                                      | Turkey          |          |          |           | 2         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>9</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>13</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>26</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 15:z10:-     | Feed            | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 18:-:-       | Bovine          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 19:-:-       | Porcine         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,12:-:-     | Chicken         |          |          |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Porcine         |          |          |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,12:-:1,2   | Turkey          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 1        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:-:1,2 | Porcine         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 1        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,12:i:-     | Chicken         |          |          |           |           | 4         |          |          |          |          |          | 4         |
|                                      | Finch           |          |          |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Pigeon          |          |          |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Porcine         |          |          |           |           | 2         |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                                      | Unknown         |          |          |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Unknown Avian   |          |          |           | 1         |           |          |          |          | 1        |          | 2         |
|                                      | Water           | 2        |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>6</b>  | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>13</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:i:-   | Bovine          |          |          |           |           | 2         |          | 1        |          |          |          | 3         |
|                                      | Chicken         | 4        |          |           |           | 2         |          |          |          | 1        |          | 7         |
|                                      | Cormorant       |          |          |           |           |           |          |          |          | 2        |          | 2         |
|                                      | Equine          |          | 22       |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | 22        |
|                                      | Finch           | 1        |          |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Gull            |          |          |           |           |           |          |          | 1        |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Porcine         |          |          | 36        |           |           |          |          |          |          |          | 36        |
|                                      | Unknown Avian   |          |          |           |           |           |          |          | 1        |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>36</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>73</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,12:r:-     | Chicken         |          |          |           |           |           |          | 3        |          |          |          | 3         |
|                                      | Turkey          |          |          |           |           | 13        |          |          |          |          |          | 13        |
|                                      | Unknown Avian   |          |          |           |           |           |          | 1        |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>13</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>17</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,7,14:-:-   | Chicken         |          |          |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                                      | Porcine         |          |          |           |           |           | 5        |          |          |          |          | 5         |
|                                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>5</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,7:-:-      | Chicken         | 0        | 3        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3         |

| Serotype                                    | Source          | BC | AB  | SK | MB  | ON   | PQ  | NB | NS  | PEI | NF  | Total |
|---|-----------------|----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,7:-:l,w           | Porcine         | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,7:b:-             | Turkey          | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,8:e,h:-           | Water           | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 8,20:i:-            | Bovine          | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 9,12:-:-            | Bovine          | 1  |     |    |     |      |     |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | Turkey          |    |     |    |     | 1    |     |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | <b>Subtotal</b> | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O             | Bovine          |    |     |    |     | 2    | 1   |    |     |     |     | 3     |
|   | Chicken         | 18 |     |    |     | 44   |     | 1  | 4   | 2   | 69  |       |
|   | Chinchilla      |    |     |    |     |      |     |    | 1   |     |     | 1     |
|   | Crustacean      | 1  |     |    |     |      |     |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | Feed            |    |     |    |     | 1    | 3   |    |     |     |     | 4     |
|   | Other           |    |     |    |     | 1    |     |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | Porcine         | 4  |     | 1  | 2   | 13   |     |    |     |     |     | 20    |
|   | Sparrow         |    |     |    |     |      |     |    |     | 1   |     | 1     |
|   | Turkey          |    |     |    |     | 30   |     |    |     |     |     | 30    |
|   | Unknown         |    |     |    |     | 1    |     |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | Unknown Avian   |    |     |    |     |      | 3   |    |     |     |     | 3     |
|   | Water           | 12 |     |    |     |      |     |    |     |     |     | 12    |
|   | <b>Subtotal</b> | 0  | 35  | 0  | 3   | 79   | 20  | 1  | 5   | 0   | 3   | 146   |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp II 40:-:1,5           | Nut             | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIa 41:z4,z23:-      | Water           | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIa 48:g,z51:-       | Snake           | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIa 51:z4,z23:-      | Bovine          |    |     |    |     |      | 1   |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | Unknown         |    |     |    |     |      | 1   |    |     |     |     | 1     |
|   | <b>Subtotal</b> | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 2   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 17:z10:e,n,x,z15 | Snake           | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 60:r:e,n,x,z15   | Water           | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 61:-:1,5         | Ovine           | 0  | 2   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIIb 61:k:1,5         | Ovine           | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 16:z4,z32:-        | Iguana          | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1     |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 6,7:z4,z24:-       | Unknown Avian   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0   | 1     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                |                 | 43 | 633 | 40 | 188 | 2303 | 972 | 64 | 106 | 50  | 111 | 4510  |

## New and Unique *Salmonella* Serotypes in Canada

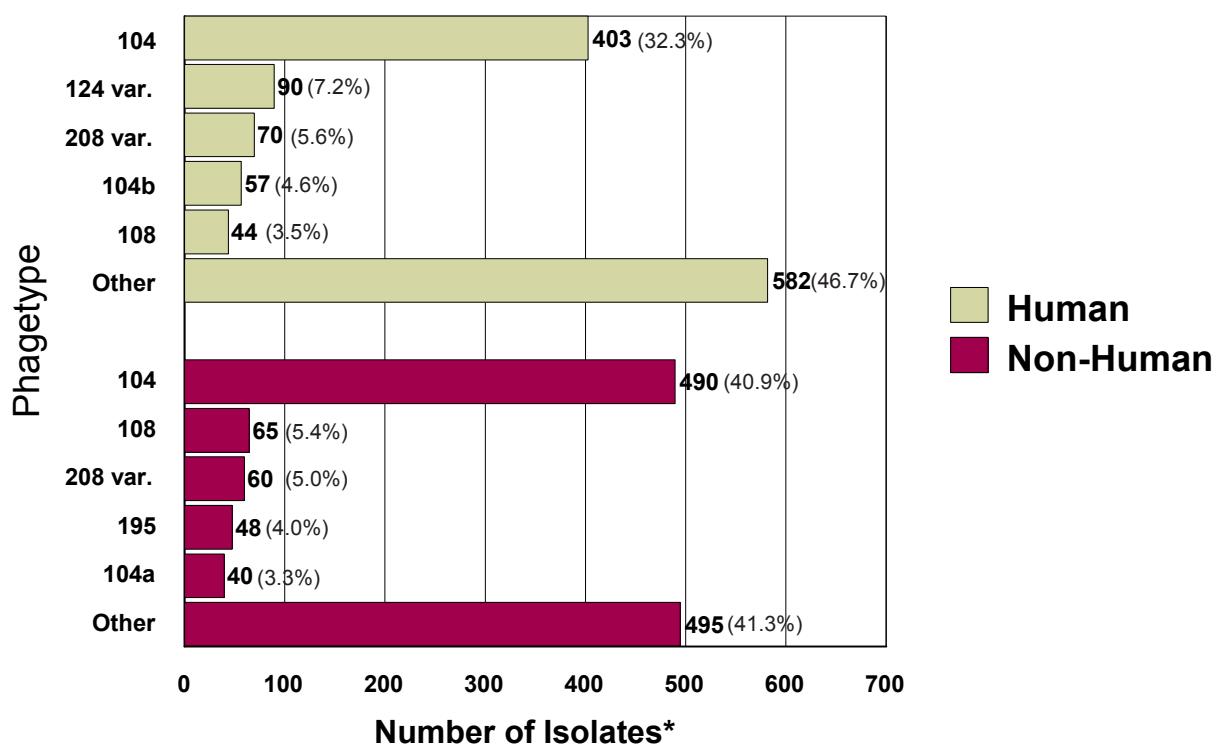
### Known serotypes new to Canada:

- Salmonella* Ago 30:z38:- in Ontario during the month of December isolated from a stool sample of a 1 year old male.
- Salmonella* Baildon 9,46:a:e,n,x in Ontario during the month of May isolated from a stool sample of a 33 year old male.
- Salmonella* Kingston 4,12:g,s,t:- in British Columbia during the month of September isolated from a stool sample of a 51 year old female.
- Salmonella* Langenhorn 18:m,t:- in Ontario during the month of August isolated from a stool sample of a 69 year old female.
- Salmonella* Miyazaki 9,12:l,z13:1,7 in British Columbia during the month of August isolated from a stool sample of a 5 year old female.
- Salmonella* Toucra 48:z:1,5 in Nova Scotia during the month of February isolated from a stool sample of a 2 month old baby boy.
- Salmonella* ssp II 40:-:1,5,7 in Alberta during the month of April isolated from a 79 year old male.
- Salmonella* ssp IIIa 21:g,z51:- in Quebec during the month of September isolated from a blood sample of a 56 year old male.
- Salmonella* ssp IIIb 42:k:z35 in British Columbia during the month of December isolated from a bull snake.
- Salmonella* ssp IIIb 47:z:z52 in Saskatchewan during the month of December isolated from porcine intestines.
- Salmonella* ssp IIIb 61:k:z35 in Alberta during the month of September isolated from a urine sample of a 13 year old female.
- Salmonella* ssp IV 44:z4,z32:- in Ontario during the month of October isolated from a 6 year old male.

## Salmonella Phage Types of Human and Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000

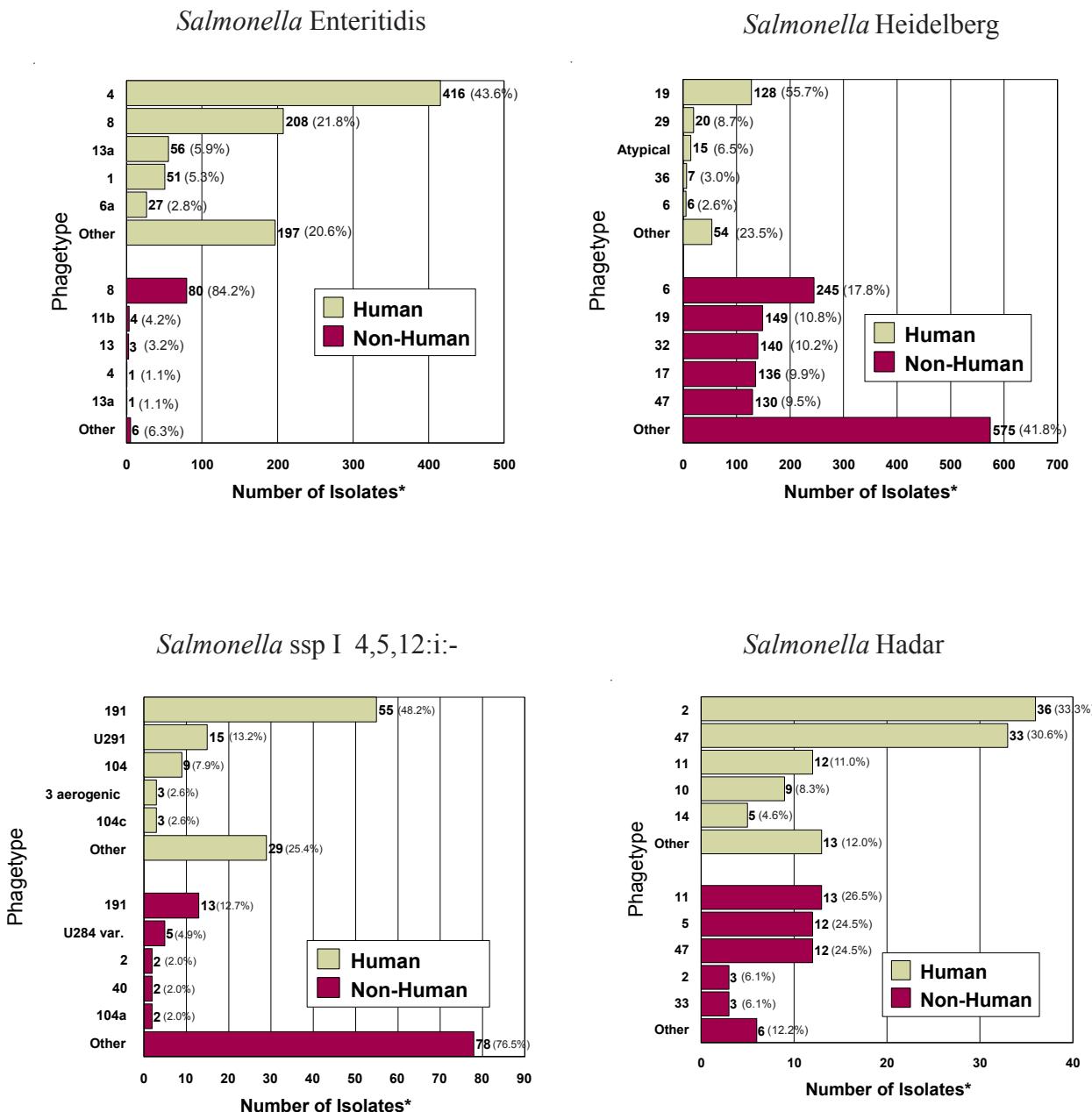
Figure 7 presents the five most common *S. Typhimurium* phagetypes isolated from human and non-human sources in 2000. Figure 8 illustrates the five most common phagetypes for *S. Enteritidis*, *S. Heidleberg*, *Salmonella* ssp I 4,5,12:i:- and *S. Hadar* from human and non-human sources.

**Figure 7**  
**Five Most Prevalent *S. Typhimurium* Phage Types  
in Canada, 2000**



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

**Figure 8**  
**Five Most Prevalent *Salmonella* Phage Types of Various Serovars  
 in Canada, 2000**



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

Tables 3, 4 and 5 list phageotypes of some specific *Salmonella* serotypes of human, animal and environmental sources, respectively. Data are classified by province. The data in these tables were derived from LFZ and NLEP, Winnipeg.

**Table 3**  
***Salmonella* Phage Types of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Serotype       | Phagetype       | BC         | AB         | SK        | MB        | ON         | PQ         | NB       | NS        | PEI       | NF       | Total      |
|----------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| S. Brandenburg | 1               |            |            |           |           | 13         | 1          |          |           |           |          | 14         |
|                | 2               |            |            |           |           | 1          | 1          |          |           |           |          | 2          |
|                | 3               |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 4               |            |            |           |           | 1          | 2          |          |           |           |          | 3          |
|                | 5               |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>16</b>  | <b>5</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>21</b>  |
| S. Enteritidis | 1               | 6          | 7          | 1         |           | 26         | 7          | 1        | 3         |           |          | 51         |
|                | 1b              |            | 1          |           |           |            |            |          | 1         |           |          | 2          |
|                | 1c              |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 2               | 1          | 9          |           |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 10         |
|                | 3               |            |            |           |           | 4          |            |          |           |           |          | 4          |
|                | 4               | 46         | 52         | 11        | 26        | 139        | 110        | 2        | 18        | 12        |          | 416        |
|                | 4a              |            | 1          |           |           | 6          |            |          |           |           |          | 7          |
|                | 4b              |            | 1          |           |           | 1          | 2          |          | 1         |           |          | 5          |
|                | 5a              |            | 1          |           |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 5b              | 1          |            |           |           | 2          | 4          |          |           |           |          | 7          |
|                | 6               |            | 2          |           | 1         | 10         | 7          |          | 4         |           |          | 24         |
|                | 6a              | 12         | 8          | 2         |           | 4          | 1          |          |           |           |          | 27         |
|                | 6b              |            |            |           |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |          | 2          |
|                | 7               | 1          |            |           |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 7a              |            |            |           |           | 4          | 2          |          |           |           |          | 6          |
|                | 8               | 114        | 26         | 1         | 8         | 32         | 21         |          | 6         |           |          | 208        |
|                | 8a              |            |            |           |           | 3          |            |          |           |           |          | 3          |
|                | 9 var.          |            |            | 1         |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 9a var.         |            |            |           |           |            | 1          |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 11b             |            | 7          | 7         |           | 1          | 1          |          |           |           |          | 16         |
|                | 13              | 2          |            |           |           | 1          | 1          | 1        | 2         |           |          | 7          |
|                | 13a             | 3          | 11         | 1         | 5         | 12         | 13         |          | 9         | 2         |          | 56         |
|                | 14b             | 5          | 7          | 1         | 1         | 2          | 2          |          |           |           |          | 18         |
|                | 16              |            |            |           | 1         |            |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 21              | 3          | 1          |           |           | 3          | 1          |          | 1         |           |          | 9          |
|                | 21b             | 1          |            |           |           |            | 1          |          |           |           |          | 2          |
|                | 21c             |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 23              | 1          |            |           |           |            |            |          | 1         |           |          | 2          |
|                | 26              |            |            | 1         |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 28              |            | 5          |           |           |            | 2          |          |           |           |          | 7          |
|                | 30              |            |            |           |           | 10         |            | 3        | 3         |           |          | 16         |
|                | 33              |            |            |           |           |            | 6          |          |           |           |          | 6          |
|                | 34              | 1          |            |           |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |          | 3          |
|                | 35              |            | 1          |           |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 42 var.         |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | 911             | 3          | 2          |           |           | 2          |            |          | 1         |           |          | 8          |
|                | 913             |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |           |          | 1          |
|                | Atypical        | 2          | 4          |           |           | 2          | 2          |          |           |           |          | 10         |
|                | Untypeable      | 2          | 4          | 1         |           | 3          | 2          |          |           |           |          | 12         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>204</b> | <b>150</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>275</b> | <b>186</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>50</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>955</b> |
| S. Hadar       | 2               |            | 31         | 3         |           | 2          |            |          |           |           |          | 36         |
|                | 4               |            | 1          | 1         |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 2          |
|                | 10              |            | 5          | 4         |           |            |            |          |           |           |          | 9          |

# Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype             | Phagetype       | BC        | AB        | SK        | MB        | ON       | PQ       | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | Total      |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| S. Hadar (Continued) | 11              |           |           | 10        | 2         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 12         |
|                      | 14              |           |           | 5         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                      | 18              |           |           |           |           | 1        |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 19              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 21              |           |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 23              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 33              |           |           | 2         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 43              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 47              | 1         | 28        | 3         | 1         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 33         |
|                      | 51              |           | 1         | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 55              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | Atypical        |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>88</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>3</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>108</b> |
| S. Heidelberg        | 5               |           |           | 1         |           | 1        |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 6               |           | 3         |           |           |          | 2        |          |          | 1        |          | 6          |
|                      | 8               | 2         | 3         | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6          |
|                      | 11              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1        |          | 2          |
|                      | 12              |           |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 13              | 1         | 1         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 18              |           | 1         |           | 2         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                      | 19              | 37        | 54        | 14        | 18        |          |          |          | 5        |          |          | 128        |
|                      | 20              |           | 2         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 24              | 1         |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 26              | 1         | 1         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 29              | 4         | 10        | 6         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 20         |
|                      | 30              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 32              |           | 1         |           | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1        |          | 3          |
|                      | 35              | 2         | 1         |           | 2         |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 6          |
|                      | 36              |           | 5         | 2         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 7          |
|                      | 39              |           | 2         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 40              | 2         | 3         |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6          |
|                      | 41              |           | 2         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 42              |           | 2         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 43              |           | 1         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 44              | 2         |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 46              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 47              |           | 2         |           | 1         |          |          | 1        | 1        | 1        |          | 6          |
|                      | Atypical        | 5         | 6         | 1         | 3         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 15         |
|                      | Untypeable      |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1        |          | 1          |
|                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>99</b> | <b>26</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>230</b> |
| S. Infantis          | 4               |           |           | 3         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                      | 7               |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 8               |           |           | 3         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                      | 10              |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 26              |           |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10</b>  |
| S. Newport           | 8               |           |           | 1         |           |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 2          |
|                      | 10              |           | 1         |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | 14              |           | 4         |           |           |          |          |          | 1        |          |          | 5          |
|                      | 15              |           |           |           | 1         |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                      | Untypeable      | 1         | 2         |           |           |          |          |          | 2        |          |          | 5          |
|                      | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>7</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>14</b>  |

| Serotype                 | Phagetype       | BC        | AB        | SK       | MB       | ON        | PQ        | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | Total      |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| S. Panama                | A               |           | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Atypical        |           | 1         |          | 1        |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>3</b>   |
| S. Paratyphi B           | Dundee          | 1         |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | Taunton         | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | Untypeable      |           | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>2</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4</b>   |
| S. Paratyphi B var. Java | 1 var.          | 1         | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | 3b var.         | 2         |           |          | 1        |           |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | Dundee          | 1         |           |          | 1        |           | 9         |          |          |          |          | 11         |
|                          | Dundee var. 1   | 2         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>6</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>9</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>18</b>  |
| S. Thompson              | 1               |           | 5         | 2        | 1        | 34        |           |          | 1        |          |          | 43         |
|                          | 2               |           | 43        |          |          | 19        |           |          |          |          |          | 62         |
|                          | 3               |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | 5               |           | 2         |          |          | 1         |           |          |          | 2        |          | 5          |
|                          | 23              |           | 2         |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | 26              |           |           | 1        |          | 1         |           |          | 1        |          |          | 3          |
|                          | 27              |           | 1         | 1        |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | Atypical        | 3         | 2         |          | 2        |           |           |          |          |          |          | 7          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>56</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>59</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>126</b> |
| S. Typhi                 | A               | 2         | 1         |          | 1        |           | 1         |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                          | B1              |           |           | 1        |          | 2         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | B2              |           |           |          | 1        | 2         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | B2 - Degraded   |           |           |          | 1        |           |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | D 1             |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | DVS             | 1         |           |          |          | 2         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | E 1             | 4         | 5         |          | 2        | 23        | 3         |          |          |          |          | 37         |
|                          | E 2             |           |           |          |          | 3         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | E 7             |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | E 9             |           |           |          |          | 3         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | F6              |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | J1              |           |           |          |          |           |           | 1        |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | M1              | 2         |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 3          |
|                          | N               |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | O               | 1         | 3         |          |          | 1         | 1         |          |          |          |          | 6          |
|                          | T               |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | 40              |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | 53              |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | 54              |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1          |
|                          | UVS             |           |           |          |          | 2         |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | Untypeable      | 1         | 1         |          |          | 2         | 1         |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>46</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>83</b>  |
| S. Typhimurium           | 1               | 4         | 10        | 3        |          | 1         |           |          | 1        |          |          | 19         |
|                          | 2               | 2         | 2         |          | 1        | 9         | 4         |          |          |          |          | 18         |
|                          | 6               | 1         | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | 8               | 3         | 1         |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |          |          | 5          |
|                          | 9               |           | 1         |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |          |          | 2          |
|                          | 10              | 5         | 4         |          |          | 18        | 5         |          |          |          |          | 32         |
|                          | 12              | 2         | 3         | 1        | 1        | 5         | 1         |          |          |          |          | 13         |
|                          | 12a             |           |           |          |          | 2         | 2         |          |          |          |          | 4          |

# Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype       | Phagetype | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON  | PQ | NB | NS | PEI | NF | Total |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Typhimurium | 15        |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
| (Continued)    | 20        |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 20 var.   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 21        | 1  | 1  |    |    | 2   | 5  |    |    |     |    | 9     |
|                | 22        | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1  |     | 1  |    | 34 |     |    | 39    |
|                | 27        |    |    |    |    | 1   | 8  |    |    |     |    | 9     |
|                | 32        |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 35        |    |    |    |    | 1   | 1  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 36        |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 40        | 1  | 2  |    |    | 1   | 1  | 2  |    | 1   |    | 8     |
|                | 41        | 1  |    |    |    |     | 2  |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 41a       |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 46        |    | 2  |    |    |     | 6  | 4  |    |     |    | 12    |
|                | 46a       |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 49        | 1  | 2  | 5  | 2  | 4   |    |    |    |     |    | 14    |
|                | 49a       | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 54        |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 64        |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 66        |    |    |    |    |     | 5  | 17 |    |     |    | 22    |
|                | 66 var.   |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 69        |    |    |    |    | 1   | 5  |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|                | 73 var.   |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 82        |    |    |    |    |     | 3  |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 94        | 1  |    |    |    |     | 2  | 1  |    |     |    | 4     |
|                | 96        |    | 4  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 4     |
|                | 99        | 1  | 2  |    |    |     | 3  |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|                | 104       | 25 | 63 | 7  | 16 | 235 | 52 | 1  |    | 4   |    | 403   |
|                | 104a      | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 5   | 9  |    |    |     |    | 19    |
|                | 104b      | 2  | 4  |    |    | 37  | 14 |    |    |     |    | 57    |
|                | 106       |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 107       |    | 6  |    |    |     | 16 | 1  |    |     |    | 23    |
|                | 108       |    | 1  |    | 1  | 35  | 7  |    |    |     |    | 44    |
|                | 110       |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 110b      |    |    | 1  |    |     | 4  | 2  |    |     |    | 7     |
|                | 111       |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 115       |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 120       |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 124       |    |    |    |    | 2   | 3  |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 124 var.  | 4  | 6  | 1  | 4  | 66  | 7  |    | 2  |     |    | 90    |
|                | 127       | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 132       |    | 1  |    | 1  | 4   |    |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|                | 133 var.  |    |    |    | 1  |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 135       | 1  | 10 | 1  |    |     | 1  | 1  |    |     |    | 14    |
|                | 136       | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 146       |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    | 1  |     |    | 2     |
|                | 146a      | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 153       | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 160       |    | 1  |    | 3  | 5   | 1  |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|                | 164       | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1  |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 170       | 2  |    |    | 1  | 8   | 2  |    | 2  |     |    | 15    |
|                | 186       |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1  |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 189       |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 190       |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 192       |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 193       | 4  | 6  | 1  | 3  | 7   | 6  |    |    | 2   |    | 29    |
|                | 195       | 2  |    | 1  |    | 5   | 2  |    |    |     |    | 10    |

| Serotype                           | Phagetype       | BC         | AB         | SK         | MB         | ON          | PQ         | NB        | NS         | PEI       | NF       | Total       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| S. Typhimurium                     | 204             |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
| (Continued)                        | 204a            |            |            |            |            | 1           |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 204c            |            | 1          |            |            |             |            | 2         |            |           |          | 3           |
|                                    | 208             | 4          | 5          | 2          |            | 9           | 3          |           |            |           |          | 23          |
|                                    | 208 var.        | 13         | 54         | 1          |            | 2           |            |           |            |           |          | 70          |
|                                    | Atypical        | 11         | 2          | 2          | 3          | 17          | 4          |           |            |           |          | 39          |
|                                    | U276            |            |            |            |            | 2           | 1          |           |            |           |          | 3           |
|                                    | U283            |            |            |            |            | 1           | 1          |           |            |           |          | 2           |
|                                    | U284            |            |            |            | 1          |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | U284 var.       | 3          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 3           | 3          |           |            |           |          | 13          |
|                                    | U285            | 2          |            | 1          | 2          |             | 1          |           | 1          |           |          | 7           |
|                                    | U295            |            |            |            |            |             | 1          |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | U297            |            |            | 1          |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | U301            |            |            |            |            |             | 6          |           |            |           |          | 6           |
|                                    | U302            | 4          | 2          |            |            | 14          | 9          |           |            |           |          | 29          |
|                                    | UT 1            | 5          | 3          |            |            | 2           |            |           |            |           |          | 10          |
|                                    | UT 2            | 2          | 2          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 4           |
|                                    | UT 4            |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | UT 5            |            | 3          |            | 1          | 13          | 1          |           |            |           |          | 18          |
|                                    | Untypeable      | 5          | 7          |            |            | 1           | 1          |           |            |           |          | 14          |
|                                    | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>226</b> | <b>31</b>  | <b>47</b>  | <b>585</b>  | <b>187</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>41</b>  | <b>7</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>1246</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:i:- | 1               |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 3 aerogenie     |            | 3          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 3           |
|                                    | 8               | 2          |            |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 2           |
|                                    | 18              |            |            |            | 1          |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 64              |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 98              |            |            | 1          |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 99              |            |            |            |            | 1           |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 104             |            |            | 1          |            | 8           |            |           |            |           |          | 9           |
|                                    | 104b            |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 104c            |            |            |            |            | 3           |            |           |            |           |          | 3           |
|                                    | 116             |            |            |            |            | 1           |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 120             |            | 2          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 2           |
|                                    | 143             |            |            |            | 1          |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 146             |            |            | 1          |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 146 var.        |            |            |            |            | 1           |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 191             | 13         | 21         | 17         |            | 3           |            | 1         |            |           |          | 55          |
|                                    | 192             |            |            |            |            | 1           |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | 193             |            |            |            |            |             |            |           | 1          |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | U284            |            |            | 1          |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | U291            |            | 4          |            |            | 10          | 1          |           |            |           |          | 15          |
|                                    | UT 2            |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | Untypeable      |            | 1          |            |            |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | Atypical        | 2          |            | 1          | 1          | 6           |            |           |            |           |          | 10          |
|                                    | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>17</b>  | <b>35</b>  | <b>22</b>  | <b>3</b>   | <b>34</b>   | <b>1</b>   | <b>1</b>  | <b>1</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>114</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:b:- | 3b var.         |            |            |            |            |             |            | 1         |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | Battersea       |            |            | 2          |            |             | 1          |           |            |           |          | 3           |
|                                    | Dundee          |            |            |            | 1          |             |            |           |            |           |          | 1           |
|                                    | Dundee var. 1   |            | 1          |            |            | 1           |            |           |            |           |          | 2           |
|                                    | Untypeable      | 6          |            | 1          | 1          | 2           | 1          |           |            |           |          | 11          |
|                                    | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>6</b>   | <b>1</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>2</b>   | <b>3</b>    | <b>2</b>   | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>18</b>   |
|                                    | <b>Total</b>    | <b>430</b> | <b>676</b> | <b>139</b> | <b>134</b> | <b>1023</b> | <b>402</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>107</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2950</b> |

**Table 4**  
***Salmonella* Phage Types of Animal Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Serotype       | Phagetype       | Source  | BC        | AB        | SK       | MB       | ON        | PQ       | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | Total     |
|----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| S. Enteritidis | 4               | Poultry |           |           |          |          | 3         | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 8               | Chicken | 15        | 22        |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 40        |
|                | 8               | Duck    |           |           |          |          |           | 3        |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 8               | Mouse   |           |           |          |          | 4         |          |          |          |          |          | 4         |
|                | 8               | Porcine | 2         | 2         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 4         |
|                | 8               | Quail   |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 9               | Porcine |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 11b             | Chicken |           |           | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 11b             | Porcine |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 13              | Bovine  |           |           |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 13              | Chicken |           | 1         |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 14b             | Bovine  |           |           |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | Atypical        | Chicken |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |         | <b>17</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>61</b> |
| S. Hadar       | 2               | Chicken | 1         | 2         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 5               | Chicken |           | 9         |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 10        |
|                | 5               | Turkey  |           | 2         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 10              | Chicken |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 11              | Chicken |           | 7         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 7         |
|                | 14              | Chicken |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 18              | Chicken |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 22              | Chicken |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 33              | Chicken |           | 3         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 43              | Chicken |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 47              | Bovine  |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 47              | Chicken |           | 8         | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 9         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |         | <b>1</b>  | <b>37</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>40</b> |
| S. Heidelberg  | 1               | Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 2               | Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 2               | Bovine  |           |           |          |          | 3         |          |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 2               | Chicken |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 3               | Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 3               | Porcine |           |           |          |          |           | 2        |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 4               | Chicken |           | 2         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 4               | Bovine  |           |           |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 4               | Porcine |           |           | 1        |          |           | 5        |          |          |          |          | 6         |
|                | 5               | Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 5               | Chicken |           | 14        | 2        |          | 37        |          |          |          |          |          | 53        |
|                | 5               | Poultry |           | 1         |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 5               | Turkey  |           |           |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 6               | Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 26       |          |          |          |          | 26        |
|                | 6               | Chicken |           | 35        |          |          | 61        |          | 16       | 1        |          | 12       | 125       |
|                | 6               | Turkey  | 3         |           |          |          | 84        |          |          |          |          |          | 87        |
|                | 7               | Avian   |           |           |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 7               | Chicken |           | 13        |          |          | 13        |          | 1        | 2        |          |          | 29        |
|                | 7               | Turkey  |           |           |          |          | 7         |          |          |          |          |          | 7         |
|                | 8               | Avian   |           |           |          |          |           | 2        |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 8               | Bovine  |           |           |          |          | 4         |          |          |          |          |          | 4         |
|                | 8               | Chicken | 1         | 1         |          |          | 8         |          | 2        |          |          | 8        | 20        |
|                | 8               | Porcine |           |           |          |          | 3         | 15       |          |          |          |          | 18        |
|                | 8               | Turkey  |           | 1         |          |          | 24        |          |          |          |          |          | 25        |

| Serotype      | Phagetype | Source   | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON  | PQ | NB | NS | PEI | NF | Total |
|---------------|-----------|----------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Heidelberg | 9         | Chicken  |    | 2  |    |    | 6   |    |    |    |     |    | 8     |
| (continued)   | 9         | Pheasant |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 9         | Porcine  |    |    |    |    |     | 2  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|               | 9         | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 7   |    |    |    |     |    | 7     |
|               | 10        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 10        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 11        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 5   |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|               | 11        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|               | 12        | Avian    |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 12        | Chicken  |    | 8  | 2  |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|               | 12        | Poultry  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 13        | Chicken  |    | 1  |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|               | 13        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 9   |    |    | 2  |     |    | 11    |
|               | 16        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 17        | Avian    |    |    |    |    |     | 13 |    |    |     |    | 13    |
|               | 17        | Chicken  |    | 14 |    |    | 84  |    | 1  | 4  |     | 8  | 111   |
|               | 17        | Bovine   |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|               | 17        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 3   |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|               | 18        | Chicken  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 18        | Bovine   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 19        | Avian    |    |    |    |    | 2   | 4  |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|               | 19        | Bovine   |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    | 1   |    | 3     |
|               | 19        | Chicken  | 2  | 26 |    |    | 81  | 3  |    |    |     | 5  | 117   |
|               | 19        | Poultry  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 19        | Porcine  |    |    |    |    |     | 2  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|               | 19        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 5   |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|               | 20        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 13  |    |    |    |     |    | 13    |
|               | 20        | Porcine  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 20        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 23        | Chicken  | 3  |    |    |    | 1   |    | 1  |    |     |    | 5     |
|               | 23        | Porcine  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 23        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 10  |    |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|               | 24        | Porcine  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 25        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 6   |    |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|               | 26        | Avian    |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 26        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 18  |    |    |    |     |    | 18    |
|               | 26        | Porcine  |    |    |    |    |     | 2  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|               | 26        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    | 2  |     |    | 4     |
|               | 27        | Bovine   |    |    |    |    |     |    |    | 1  |     |    | 1     |
|               | 27        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 29        | Chicken  | 3  | 10 |    |    | 38  | 1  |    |    | 1   |    | 53    |
|               | 29        | Porcine  |    |    | 4  |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|               | 29        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 12  |    |    |    |     |    | 12    |
|               | 30        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 32        | Avian    |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 32        | Caprine  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 32        | Chicken  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 32        | Pheasant |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 32        | Porcine  |    |    |    |    | 2   | 2  |    |    |     |    | 4     |
|               | 32        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 131 |    |    |    |     |    | 131   |
|               | 33        | Turkey   | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 35        | Chicken  |    | 4  |    |    | 14  |    |    |    | 3   |    | 21    |
|               | 36        | Avian    |    |    |    |    | 1   | 3  |    |    |     |    | 4     |
|               | 36        | Chicken  |    | 10 |    |    | 23  |    | 4  | 1  |     | 2  | 40    |
|               | 36        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 39        | Chicken  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|               | 39        | Turkey   |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |

## Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype       | Phagetype       | Source    | BC        | AB         | SK        | MB       | ON         | PQ         | NB        | NS        | PEI      | NF        | Total       |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| S. Heidelberg  | 40              | Chicken   |           |            |           |          | 13         |            |           |           |          |           | 13          |
| (continued)    | 41              | Chicken   |           |            |           |          | 2          |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | 46              | Chicken   |           |            |           |          | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 47              | Avian     |           |            |           |          | 1          | 3          | 1         |           |          |           | 5           |
|                | 47              | Chicken   |           | 4          | 1         |          | 15         | 1          |           |           |          |           | 21          |
|                | 47              | Porcine   |           |            |           |          |            | 2          |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | 47              | Turkey    |           |            |           |          | 91         |            |           | 9         |          |           | 100         |
|                | 49              | Chicken   |           | 11         | 1         |          | 3          |            |           |           |          |           | 15          |
|                | Atypical        | Avian     |           |            |           |          |            | 4          |           |           |          |           | 4           |
|                | Atypical        | Bovine    |           |            |           |          |            | 1          |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | Atypical        | Chicken   | 3         | 23         |           |          | 25         |            | 1         | 3         |          | 3         | 58          |
|                | Atypical        | Porcine   |           |            | 4         |          | 1          | 2          |           |           |          |           | 7           |
|                | Atypical        | Turkey    |           | 1          |           |          | 4          |            |           |           |          |           | 5           |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |           | <b>15</b> | <b>187</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>901</b> | <b>102</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>1316</b> |
| S. Infantis    | 4               | Chicken   |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 4               | Porcine   |           |            | 17        |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 17          |
|                | 7               | Avian     |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 7               | Chicken   |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 24              | Porcine   |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |           | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>   | <b>21</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>21</b>   |
| S. Thompson    | 1               | Chicken   |           | 1          |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 1               | Porcine   |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 3               | Equine    |           |            | 2         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | 25              | Chicken   |           | 2          |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | 26              | Chicken   |           | 3          |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 3           |
|                | Atypical        | Bovine    |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | Atypical        | Chicken   |           | 2          |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | Atypical        | Poultry   |           | 1          |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |           | <b>0</b>  | <b>9</b>   | <b>4</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>13</b>   |
| S. Typhimurium | 1               | Avian     |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 1               | Bovine    |           |            |           | 1        |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 1               | Cormorant |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 1               | Heron     |           |            |           |          |            |            |           | 1         |          |           | 1           |
|                | 1               | Pelican   |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 1               | Porcine   |           |            | 1         |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 2               | Pigeon    | 5         |            |           |          | 7          |            |           |           |          |           | 12          |
|                | 10              | Bovine    |           |            |           | 1        | 4          |            |           |           |          |           | 5           |
|                | 10              | Equine    |           |            |           |          | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 12              | Chicken   |           |            |           | 1        |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 12              | Porcine   |           |            |           |          | 2          |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | 12              | Pork      |           |            |           |          | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 12a             | Bovine    |           |            |           |          | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 13              | Avian     |           |            |           |          | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 15              | Bovine    |           | 1          |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 21              | Bovine    |           |            |           | 1        |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 27              | Porcine   |           |            |           |          |            | 1          |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 36              | Chicken   |           |            |           |          |            |            | 1         |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 39              | Pigeon    | 1         |            |           |          |            |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 40              | Avian     |           |            |           |          | 6          |            |           | 1         |          |           | 7           |
|                | 40              | Chicken   |           |            |           | 2        |            |            |           |           |          |           | 2           |
|                | 40              | Feline    |           |            |           |          | 7          |            |           |           |          |           | 7           |
|                | 40              | Poultry   |           |            |           |          | 1          |            |           |           |          |           | 1           |
|                | 45              | Porcine   |           |            |           |          | 3          |            |           |           |          |           | 3           |

| Serotype       | Phagetype | Source  | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON  | PQ | NB | NS | PEI | NF | Total |
|----------------|-----------|---------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Typhimurium | 45 var.   | Porcine |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
| (continued)    | 46        | Avian   |    |    |    | 1  |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 46        | Chicken |    |    |    |    | 3   |    |    |    | 2   |    | 5     |
|                | 46        | Porcine |    |    |    | 1  |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 46        | Poultry |    |    |    |    |     | 8  |    |    |     |    | 8     |
|                | 49        | Chicken | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 69        | Bovine  |    |    |    |    | 5   |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 82        | Bovine  |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 82        | Chicken |    | 5  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 99        | Pigeon  |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104       | Alpaca  | 1  |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104       | Avian   |    |    | 1  |    |     | 9  |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|                | 104       | Bovine  | 7  | 23 | 6  |    | 119 | 27 |    | 2  | 4   |    | 188   |
|                | 104       | Chicken |    | 50 |    |    | 13  |    |    |    |     |    | 63    |
|                | 104       | Duck    |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104       | Elk     |    | 2  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 104       | Equine  |    | 3  |    |    | 19  |    |    | 1  | 7   |    | 30    |
|                | 104       | Mouse   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104       | Ostrich |    | 7  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 7     |
|                | 104       | Ovine   |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 104       | Porcine | 1  | 26 | 7  | 14 | 37  | 56 |    |    |     |    | 141   |
|                | 104       | Poultry |    | 1  |    |    |     | 4  |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 104       | Quail   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104       | Reptile |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 104       | Water   |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104a      | Bovine  |    | 1  |    |    | 1   | 1  |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 104a      | Equine  |    |    |    |    | 2   |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 104a      | Feline  |    |    |    |    |     | 10 |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|                | 104a      | Porcine |    | 6  |    | 3  | 6   | 10 |    |    |     |    | 25    |
|                | 104b      | Bovine  |    | 13 |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 13    |
|                | 104b      | Canine  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 104b      | Porcine |    |    |    |    | 2   | 8  |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|                | 108       | Bovine  |    |    |    |    | 16  |    |    |    |     |    | 16    |
|                | 108       | Chicken |    |    |    |    | 5   |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 108       | Equine  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 108       | Porcine |    |    |    | 1  | 22  | 19 |    |    |     |    | 42    |
|                | 110       | Avian   |    | 2  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 110b      | Bison   |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 110b      | Bovine  |    | 2  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 110b      | Goose   |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 110b      | Porcine |    | 1  |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 110b      | Poultry |    |    |    |    |     | 2  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 120       | Bovine  |    |    |    |    | 10  |    |    |    |     |    | 10    |
|                | 120       | Porcine |    | 1  |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 124 var.  | Bovine  |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 132       | Bovine  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 132       | Porcine |    | 3  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 146       | Equine  |    |    | 1  |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 146       | Turkey  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 160       | Avian   |    | 4  |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 160       | Crow    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 160       | Finch   |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 160       | Sparrow |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    | 5   |    | 5     |
|                | 170       | Bovine  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 170       | Porcine |    |    |    |    | 3   | 2  |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 192       | Porcine |    |    |    |    |     | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |

## Annual Summary 2000

| Serotype       | Phagetype | Source    | BC | AB | SK | MB | ON | PQ | NB | NS | PEI | NF | Total |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-------|
| S. Typhimurium | 193       | Bovine    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
| (continued)    | 193       | Chicken   |    | 2  |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 193       | Pelican   |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 193       | Porcine   |    | 1  |    |    |    | 19 |    |    |     |    | 20    |
|                | 193       | Quail     |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 193       | Turkey    |    |    |    |    | 5  |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | 194       | Porcine   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 195       | Avian     |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |    | 1   |    | 3     |
|                | 195       | Bovine    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 195       | Chicken   |    |    |    |    | 33 |    | 1  |    |     |    | 34    |
|                | 195       | Cormorant |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 4   |    | 4     |
|                | 195       | Gull      |    | 1  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 195       | Porcine   |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | 204       | Porcine   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208       | Avian     |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208       | Bovine    | 2  | 5  |    |    | 20 |    |    |    |     |    | 27    |
|                | 208       | Chicken   |    | 1  |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 208       | Duck      |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208       | Porcine   |    |    |    |    | 1  | 3  |    |    |     |    | 4     |
|                | 208       | Poultry   |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208       | Snake     |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208 var.  | Bovine    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208 var.  | Bovine    | 22 | 20 | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 45    |
|                | 208 var.  | Canine    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208 var.  | Chicken   |    | 3  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | 208 var.  | Gerbil    |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | 208 var.  | Porcine   | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | Atypical  | Avian     |    |    | 1  | 6  |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 8     |
|                | Atypical  | Bovine    |    |    |    |    | 6  |    |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|                | Atypical  | Chicken   | 1  | 8  |    |    | 4  |    | 2  | 4  |     | 13 | 32    |
|                | Atypical  | Equine    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | Atypical  | Finch     |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | Atypical  | Ovine     |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | Atypical  | Pigeon    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | Atypical  | Porcine   |    |    | 1  | 15 | 6  | 4  |    |    |     |    | 26    |
|                | Atypical  | Poultry   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | Atypical  | Sparrow   |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | Atypical  | Turkey    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | Atypical  | Unknown   |    |    |    | 2  | 4  |    |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|                | U284 var. | Avian     |    |    | 2  |    |    | 9  |    |    |     |    | 11    |
|                | U284 var. | Chicken   |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | U284 var. | Feline    | 1  | 1  |    |    |    | 6  |    |    |     |    | 8     |
|                | U284 var. | Finch     | 1  |    |    |    | 4  |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | U285      | Chicken   |    | 2  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | U285      | Porcine   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | U302      | Bovine    | 1  |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |    |     |    | 3     |
|                | U302      | Bovine    | 1  | 3  |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | U302      | Porcine   |    |    | 1  |    | 4  | 23 |    |    |     |    | 28    |
|                | U302      | Poultry   |    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | U302      | Unknown   |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |    |     |    | 2     |
|                | U302 var. | Porcine   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | UT 1      | Bovine    | 1  | 5  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 6     |
|                | UT 2      | Bovine    | 1  | 4  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 5     |
|                | UT 2      | Chicken   | 1  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | UT 2      | Poultry   |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |    |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | UT 5      | Bovine    | 1  |    |    |    |    |    | 2  |    |     |    | 1     |
|                | UT 5      | Porcine   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    | 2     |

| Serotype                | Phagetype       | Source    | BC        | AB         | SK         | MB        | ON          | PQ         | NB        | NS        | PEI       | NF        | Total       |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| S. Typhimurium          | Untypeable      | Bovine    | 6         | 27         |            |           | 5           |            |           |           |           |           | 38          |
| (continued)             | Untypeable      | Canine    |           |            |            |           |             | 1          |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | Untypeable      | Chicken   |           | 3          | 1          |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 4           |
|                         | Untypeable      | Porcine   |           |            |            |           | 9           | 16         |           |           |           |           | 25          |
|                         | <b>Subtotal</b> |           | <b>52</b> | <b>243</b> | <b>42</b>  | <b>45</b> | <b>404</b>  | <b>290</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>18</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>1125</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I | 1               | Chicken   |           |            |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
| 4,5,12:i:-              | 2               | Avian     |           |            |            |           |             |            |           |           | 1         |           | 1           |
|                         | 2               | Pigeon    |           |            |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 36              | Gull      |           |            |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 40              | Avian     |           |            |            | 1         |             |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 40              | Finch     |           |            |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 104a            | Porcine   |           |            |            |           |             | 2          |           |           |           |           | 2           |
|                         | 104b            | Avian     |           |            | 1          |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 191             | Avian     | 1         |            |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 191             | Bison     | 1         |            |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 191             | Bovine    |           | 5          |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 5           |
|                         | 191             | Chicken   | 3         | 1          |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 4           |
|                         | 191             | Partridge | 1         |            |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 191             | Porcine   |           | 1          |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 193             | Bovine    |           |            |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | 195             | Chicken   |           |            |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 1           |
|                         | U284 var.       | Cormorant |           |            | 3          |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 3           |
|                         | U284 var.       | Finch     |           | 1          |            |           | 1           |            |           |           |           |           | 2           |
|                         | U291            | Chicken   | 2         |            |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 2           |
|                         | Atypical        | Avian     |           |            |            |           |             |            |           | 1         |           |           | 1           |
|                         | Atypical        | Bovine    |           | 1          |            |           | 1           |            | 1         |           |           |           | 3           |
|                         | Atypical        | Chicken   | 2         |            |            |           | 4           |            |           |           | 1         |           | 7           |
|                         | Atypical        | Cormorant |           |            |            |           |             |            |           |           | 2         |           | 2           |
|                         | Atypical        | Equine    |           | 22         |            |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 22          |
|                         | Atypical        | Porcine   |           |            | 36         |           |             |            |           |           |           |           | 36          |
|                         | <b>Subtotal</b> |           | <b>6</b>  | <b>5</b>   | <b>34</b>  | <b>37</b> | <b>12</b>   | <b>2</b>   | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>4</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>102</b>  |
|                         | <b>Total</b>    |           | <b>91</b> | <b>508</b> | <b>119</b> | <b>82</b> | <b>1328</b> | <b>400</b> | <b>31</b> | <b>33</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>63</b> | <b>2678</b> |

**Table 5**  
**Salmonella Phage Types of Environmental and Food Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Serotype       | Phagetype       | Source               | BC        | AB        | SK       | MB       | ON       | PQ        | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | Total     |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| S. Enteritidis | 8               | Egg Processing Plant | 3         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 8               | Coconut              | 1         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 8               | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 2         |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 8               | Eggs                 | 21        |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 21        |
|                | 8               | Unknown              |           |           |          |          | 1        |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 11b             | Eggs                 | 2         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 13a             | Chicken Meat         |           |           |          |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 24              | Chicken Litter       |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | Atypical        | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |          |           | 2        |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |                      | <b>27</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>5</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>34</b> |
| S. Hadar       | 11              | Chicken Litter       |           | 5         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 5         |
|                | 11              | Animal Feed (Canine) |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 47              | Chicken Litter       |           | 2         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 51              | Animal Feed (Canine) |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |                      | <b>0</b>  | <b>9</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>9</b>  |
| S. Heidelberg  | 1               | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 2               | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 5               | Chicken              |           | 2         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 5               | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 6               | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 3         |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 6               | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        |          | 3         |          |          |          |          | 4         |
|                | 7               | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |          | 3         |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 8               | Other                |           |           |          | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 17              | Chicken Litter       |           | 2         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 17              | Eggs                 | 3         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 17              | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 2         |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 18              | Chicken              |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 18              | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 19              | Chicken Litter       |           | 6         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 6         |
|                | 19              | Eggs                 | 7         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 7         |
|                | 19              | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 19              | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 20              | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 26              | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 26              | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          |           |
|                | 29              | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        | 1        |           |          |          |          |          | 2         |
|                | 30              | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 32              | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 35              | Chicken Litter       |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 36              | Eggs                 | 3         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | 36              | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 40              | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 41              | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 47              | Chicken Litter       |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | 47              | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |          | 1         |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | Atypical        | Chicken Litter       |           | 1         |          |          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1         |
|                | Atypical        | Unknown              |           |           |          |          | 1        | 2         |          |          |          |          | 3         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |                      | <b>18</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>59</b> |

| Serotype                | Phagetype       | Source               | BC        | AB        | SK       | MB       | ON        | PQ        | NB       | NS       | PEI       | NF       | Total      |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| S. Infantis             | 4               | Animal Feed (Canine) |           |           |          |          | 2         |           |          | 2        | 7         |          | 11         |
| S. Paratyphi B          | Dundee          | Animal Feed (Fish)   |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
| var. Java               |                 |                      |           |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          |            |
| S. Typhimurium          | 2               | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 2               | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 27              | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 66              | Chicken Meat         |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 73 var.         | Chicken Litter       | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 99              | Shrimp               | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 104             | Beef                 |           |           |          |          |           | 3         |          |          |           |          | 3          |
|                         | 104             | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          | 7         |           |          |          |           |          | 7          |
|                         | 104             | Raw Milk             |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 104             | Unknown              | 9         |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          | 15        |          | 25         |
|                         | 104b            | Filter (Milk)        | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 104b            | Pork                 |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 108             | Beef                 |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 120             | Unknown              |           |           |          |          | 2         |           |          |          |           |          | 2          |
|                         | 132             | Eggs                 | 4         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 4          |
|                         | 132             | Unknown              |           |           |          |          | 1         |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 186             | Unknown              |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 193             | Pork                 |           |           |          |          |           | 2         |          |          |           |          | 2          |
|                         | 195             | Animal Feed          |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 208             | Unknown              | 3         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 3          |
|                         | 208             | Water                |           | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | 208 var.        | Chicken Litter       | 4         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 4          |
|                         | 208 var.        | Unknown              | 1         | 3         |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 4          |
|                         | U285            | Beef                 |           |           |          |          |           | 1         |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | U302            | Animal Feed (Canine) |           | 3         |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 3          |
|                         | UT 3            | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | Untypeable      | Water                |           | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | <b>Subtotal</b> |                      | <b>8</b>  | <b>26</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>74</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I | 191             | Eggs                 | 2         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2          |
| 4,5,12:i:-              | 208             | Water                |           | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | U291            | Eggs                 | 1         |           |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | Atypical        | Unknown              |           |           |          | 1        |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | Atypical        | Water                |           | 1         |          |          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1          |
|                         | <b>Subtotal</b> |                      | <b>3</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b> | <b>6</b>   |
|                         | <b>Total</b>    |                      | <b>56</b> | <b>52</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>37</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>194</b> |

## Antimicrobial Resistance and Phage Types of *Salmonella*

Table 6 lists the antimicrobial resistance patterns (R-Types) of various *Salmonella* serotypes. The table is arranged to show the number of isolates of each phage type that is resistant to a particular series of antimicrobial agents. Antimicrobial activity has been determined by disc diffusion techniques. R-Type designations are concatenated letters representing resistance to a specific antibiotic: A = Ampicillin, C = Chloramphenicol, Ci = Ciprofloxacin, S = Streptomycin, Su=Sulfadiazine, T = Tetracycline, Tm = Trimethoprim/Sulfamethoxazole.

**Table 6**

### Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of *Salmonella* in Canada, 2000

| Organism       | R-Type          | Phage Type (No. Isolates)   | Total      |
|----------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| S. Enteritidis | A               | 6a (3), 1c (1), 14b (1)   | 5          |
|                | ACSSuT          | 21b (1), AT*(1)   | 2          |
|                | ASSu            | 42 var. (1)   | 1          |
|                | ASSuTTm         | 14b (1)   | 1          |
|                | ASSuTm          | 1 (1)   | 1          |
|                | ASTTm           | 28 (1)  | 1          |
|                | ASuTTm          | 1 (1)   | 1          |
|                | AT              | 13a (2)   | 2          |
|                | SSu             | 4 (4), 14b (2), 1 (1)   | 7          |
|                | SSuT            | 4 (2), 5a (1), 1 (1)  | 4          |
|                | Su              | 4 (70), 8 (15), 13a (11), 11b (6), UT (6), 1 (5), 2 (3), 4a (2), 6 (2), 6a (2), 8a (2), 14b (2), 28 (2), 30 (2), 911 (2), 7a (1), 16 (1), 26 (1), 33 (1), AT (1)  | 137        |
|                | SuT             | 8 (3), 4(2), 14b (1), 13a (1), 6b (1)   | 8          |
|                | SuTTm           | 1 (1), 6a (1), 21b (1), AT (1)  | 4          |
|                | SuTm            | 4 (6), 8(4), 1 (1), 5b (1), 11b (1), 13a (1), 30 (1), AT (1)  | 16         |
|                | T               | 8 (2), 13a (2), 28 (1)  | 5          |
|                | Sensitive       | 4 (280), 8 (136), 13a (37), 1 (36), 6a (17), 6 (16), 30 (13), 14b (10), 11b (9), 21 (8), 5b (6), 13 (6), 911 (6), AT (6), 4b (5), UT* (5), 33 (4), 7a (4), 4a (4), 3 (4), 28 (3), 34 (3), 2 (2), 1b (1), 6b (1), 7 (1), 9 var. (1), 9a var. (1), 21c (1), 23 (1), 913 (1) | 628        |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>823</b> |
| S. Heidelberg  | A               | 19 (26), AT (4), 41 (2), 18(1), 20 (1), 24 (1), 26 (1), 29 (1), 30 (1), 35 (1), 36 (1), 43 (1), 47 (1)  | 42         |
|                | AS              | 19 (3), 29 (2)  | 5          |
|                | ASSu            | 19 (4), 29 (2), 6 (1), 44 (1)   | 8          |
|                | ASSuT           | 29 (2), 6 (1), 19 (1)   | 4          |
|                | AST             | 19 (1)  | 1          |
|                | ASu             | 19 (2), 20 (1), 29 (1), 39 (1), 46 (1)  | 6          |
|                | S               | 29 (3), 13 (1), 19 (1), 42 (1)  | 6          |
|                | SSu             | 29 (4), 19 (2), 13 (1), 47 (1)  | 8          |
|                | SSuT            | 19 (3), 29 (2), 6 (1), 35 (1)   | 7          |
|                | ST              | 29 (1), 42 (1)  | 2          |
|                | Su              | 19 (2), 35 (2), AT (2), 8 (1), 11 (1), 36 (1), 40 (1), 47 (1)   | 11         |
|                | SuT             | 32 (1)  | 1          |
|                | SuTm            | 19 (2), 8 (1)   | 3          |
|                | T               | 19 (3), 8 (2), 29 (1), 32 (1), 44 (1), UT (1)   | 9          |
|                | Tm              | 19 (1)  | 1          |
|                | Sensitive       | 19 (56), AT (9), 36 (5), 40 (4), 6 (3), 47 (3), 5 (2), 8 (2), 35 (2), 11 (1), 12 (1), 18 (1), 26 (1), 32 (1), 39 (1)  | 92         |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>206</b> |

| <b>Organism</b>          | <b>R-Type</b>   | <b>Phage Type (No. Isolates)</b>  | <b>Total</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| S. Hadar                 | A               | 10 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | ASSuTTm         | 47 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | ASSuT           | 18 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | AST             | 2 (1), 4 (1), 47 (1)  | 3            |
|                          | ASTTm           | 47 (2), 2 (1)   | 3            |
|                          | S               | 2 (1)   | 1            |
|                          | SSuT            | 10 (2), 47 (2), 23 (1)  | 5            |
|                          | ST              | 2 (32), 47 (26), 11 (11), 10 (4), 14 (4), 33 (2), 51 (2), 19 (1), 43 (1), 55 (1)  | 84           |
|                          | Su              | 10 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | SuT             | AT (1)  | 1            |
|                          | T               | 47 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>102</b>   |
| S. Infantis              | SSu             | 8(1)  | 1            |
|                          | Su              | 7 (1)   | 1            |
|                          | SuT             | 10 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | Sensitive       | 4 (2), 8 (2), 7 (1)   | 5            |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>8</b>     |
| S. Newport               | Su              | 14 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | SuT             | 14 (1)  | 1            |
|                          | Sensitive       | UT (5), 14 (3), 8 (2), 10 (1), 15 (1)   | 12           |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>14</b>    |
| S. Paratyphi B           | ACSSuT          | Dundee (1)  | 1            |
|                          | Sensitive       | Taunton (1)   | 1            |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>2</b>     |
| S. Paratyphi B var. Java | ACSSuT          | 1 var. (1), 3b var. (1)   | 2            |
|                          | Su              | Dundee (7), 3b var. (1), Dundee var. 1 (1)  | 9            |
|                          | T               | 3b var. (1)   | 1            |
|                          | Sensitive       | Dundee (2), 1 var. (1), Dundee var. 1 (1)   | 4            |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>16</b>    |
| S. Thompson              | SSu             | 3 (1)   | 1            |
|                          | Su              | 2 (10), 1 (4)   | 14           |
|                          | SuT             | 1 (1), 5 (1)  | 2            |
|                          | SuTm            | AT (1)  | 1            |
|                          | Sensitive       | 2 (52), 1 (37), 5 (4), AT (4), 27 (3), 26 (2), 23 (1)   | 103          |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> |   | <b>121</b>   |
| S. Typhimurium           | A               | 208 (2), 193 (2), 94 (1), 104 (1), 107 (1), 208 var. (1)  | 8            |
|                          | ACSSuT          | 104 (336), 104b (51), U302 (20), 104a (17), 108 (5), 170 (3), 208 var. (3), 193 (2), UT1 (2), UT (2), 12 (1), 15 (1), 21 (1), 120 (1), U276 (1), U301 (1) | 447          |
|                          | ACSSuTTm        | UT1 (7), UT (7), 104 (4), U302 (3), 193 (2), 104a (2), 104b (2), 208 (2), 208 var. (2), 10 (1)  | 32           |
|                          | AS              | 193 (2)   | 2            |
|                          | ASSu            | 21 (2), 208 (2), 208 var. (1)   | 5            |
|                          | ASSuT           | 208 var. (55), 208 (12), UT5 (5), 193 (4), 104 (3), UT2 (3), 21 (2), UT (2), 35 (1), 49 (1), 108 (1), UT4 (1)   | 90           |
|                          | ASSuTTm         | 193 (3), 208 (1), UT (1)  | 5            |
|                          | ASSuTm          | 193 (2)   | 2            |

## Annual Summary 2000

| <b>Organism</b>             | <b>R-Type</b>   | <b>Phage Type (No. Isolates)</b>   | <b>Total</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------|
| S. Typhimurium (continued)  | AST             | 208 var. (4), 12 (1), UT2 (1)  | 6            |
|                             | ASu             | 104 (4), 12 (1), 94 (1)  | 6            |
|                             | ASuTm           | U295 (1)   | 1            |
|                             | AT              | U302 (1)   | 1            |
|                             | CSSuT           | 21 (1)   | 1            |
|                             | CST             | 193 (1)  | 1            |
|                             | S               | 49 (1), U285 (1), UT (1)   | 3            |
|                             | SSu             | 104 (9), 104b (3), 8 (1), 49 (1), 107 (1)  | 15           |
|                             | SSuT            | 208 (3), 12 (2), 204c (2), 1 (1), 20 var. (1), 66 (1), 104 (1), 110b (1), U285 (1), UT (1)   | 14           |
|                             | SSuTTm          | 27 (3), 193 (2), 186 (1)   | 6            |
|                             | ST              | 6 (2), 204 (1), 1 (1)  | 4            |
|                             | Su              | 124 var. (15), AT (10), 1 (7), 2 (6), 108 (6), 135 (6), 49 (5), 160 (4), 10 (3), 40 (3), 104 (3), 46 (2), 107 (2), U276 (2), 9 (1), 64 (1), 82 (1), 96 (1), 99 (1), 110 (1), 110b (1), 132 (1), 189 (1), 204a (1), 208 var. (1), U284 var. (1), U285 (1), U297 (1), UT5 (1)  | 89           |
|                             | SuT             | 135 (2), 8 (1), 54 (1), 108 (1), 192 (1), 193 (1), 195 (1), 204c (1)   | 9            |
|                             | SuTTm           | 27 (5), U302 (1)   | 6            |
|                             | SuTm            | 12 (1)   | 1            |
|                             | T               | 193 (5), 104 (3), 195 (2), 8 (1), 22 (1), 46 (1), 146a (1), U302 (1), UT1 (1)  | 16           |
|                             | Sensitive       | 124 var. (68), 104 (32), 108 (31), AT (29), 10 (28), 66 (19), 107 (19), 22 (18), 2 (12), U284 var. (12), 170 (11), UT5 (11), 1 (10), 46 (9), 12 (7), 195 (7), 49 (6), 69 (6), 160 (6), 110b (5), 124 (5), 132 (5), U301 (5), 12a (4), 40 (4), 99 (4), 135 (4), U285 (4), 21 (3), 41 (3), 96 (3), U302 (3), 8 (2), 82 (2), 146 (2), 164 (2), 193 (2), U283 (2), 9 (1), 20 (1), 27 (1), 32 (1), 36 (1), 41a (1), 46a (1), 49a (1), 66 var. (1), 73 var. (1), 94 (1), 104b (1), 106 (1), 111 (1), 115 (1), 127 (1), 133 var. (1), 136 (1), 153 (1), 189 (1), 190 (1), 208 (1), U284 (1) | 428          |
|                             | <b>Subtotal</b> |  | <b>1198</b>  |
| S. Brandenburg              | SuTm            | 1 (1)  | 1            |
|                             | T               | 2 (1)  | 1            |
|                             | Sensitive       | 1 (12), 4 (3), 2 (1), 3 (1), 5 (1)   | 18           |
|                             | <b>Subtotal</b> |  | <b>20</b>    |
| S. Hartford                 | Sensitive       |  | 1            |
| S. Muenchen                 | Sensitive       |  | 1            |
| S. Poona                    | SSu             |  | 1            |
| S. Saintpaul                | Su              |  | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:i:- | ACSSuT          | 104 (8)  | 8            |
|                             | AS              | AT (1)   | 1            |
|                             | CSSuTTm         | 191 (1)  | 1            |
|                             | S               | 191 (2)  | 2            |
|                             | SSu             | 191 (5), U291 (2), UT2 (1), UT (1)   | 9            |
|                             | SSuT            | 191 (2)  | 2            |

| <b>Organism</b>                    | <b>R-Type</b>   | <b>Phage Type (No. Isolates)</b>   | <b>Total</b> |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------|
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:i:- | ST              | 191 (1)  | 1            |
| (continued)                        | Su              | 191 (14), 3 aerogenic (1), 64 (1), 120 (1), 193 (1), AT (1), U291 (1)  | 20           |
|                                    | SuT             | 143 (1)  | 1            |
|                                    | SuTm            | 191 (2)  | 2            |
|                                    | T               | 192 (1), AT (1)  | 2            |
|                                    | Sensitive       | 191 (26), U291 (12), AT (6), 104c (3), 3 aerogenic (2), 8 (2), 1 (1), 18 (1), 98 (1), 99 (1), 104 (1), 104b (1), 116 (1), 120 (1), 146 (1), 146 var. (1), U284 (1) | 62           |
|                                    | <b>Subtotal</b> |  | <b>111</b>   |
|                                    | <b>Total</b>    |  | <b>2625</b>  |

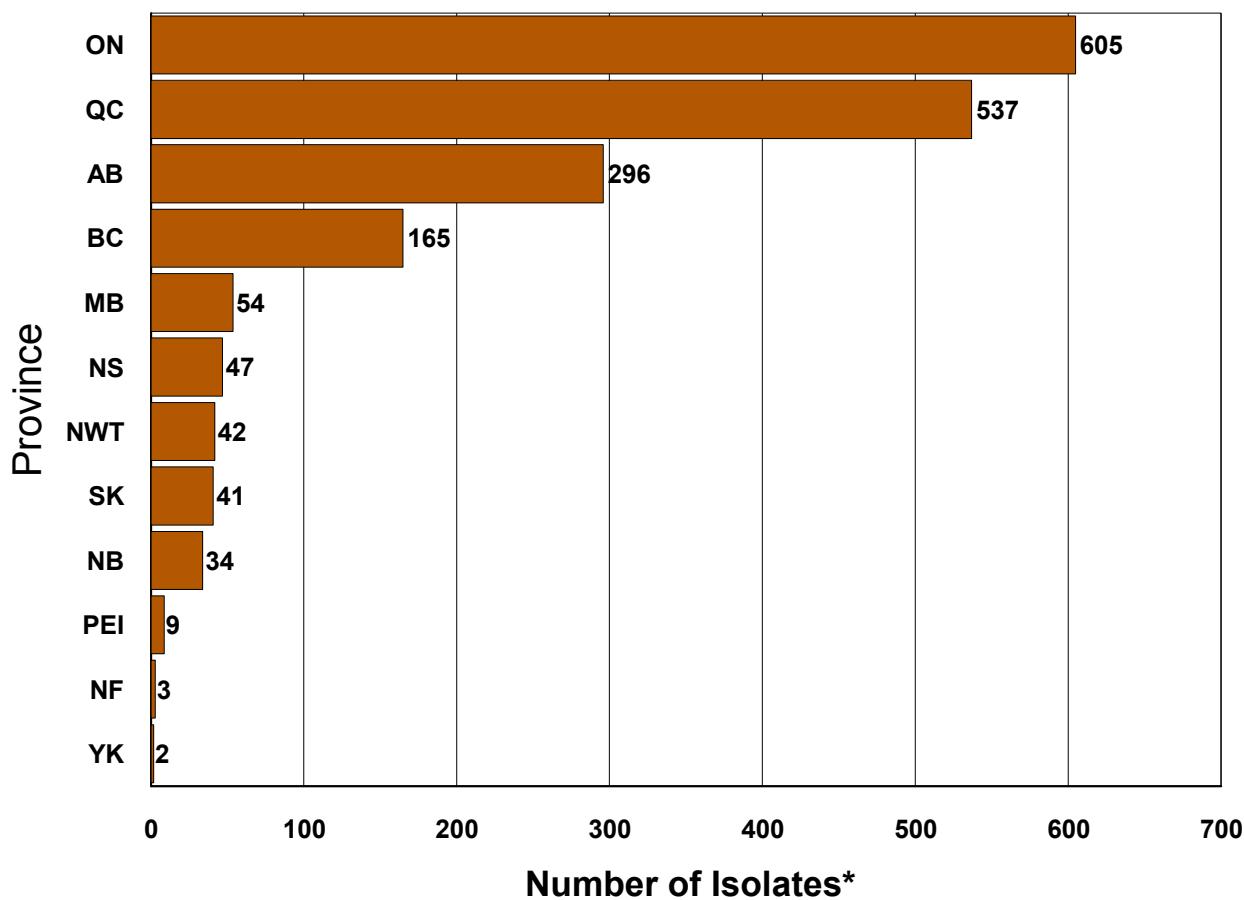
\*AT = Atypical and UT = Untypeable.

## Section 3 - Pathogenic *Escherichia coli*

### *Escherichia coli* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000

Figure 9 provides the provincial frequency distribution of human and non-human *Escherichia coli* O157 in Canada, 2000. Typing of *Escherichia coli* O157 isolates does not necessarily include determination of the H antigen or production of verotoxin (Shiga-toxin). It is extremely rare to find *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 lacking any *stx* genes for verotoxin production. We have therefore assumed all strains typed as *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 are toxin producers. Any isolate not typed as O157:H7 or as verotoxin-positive *Escherichia coli* has not been included.

**Figure 9**  
***Escherichia coli* O157 Isolates of Human Origin**  
**in Canada, 2000**



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence. Number of Isolates includes *E.coli* O157, O157 (VTEC), O157:H7, O157:NM, and Not Typed (VTEC).

Table 7 lists the serotypes of human and non-human *Escherichia coli* isolates identified in Canada during the year 2000. Organisms are listed in order of serotype. Strains designated as enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli* in this table were identified as such based solely on serotype, not by the fluorescent actin staining (FAS) test or by screening for the presence of the *eae* gene. More detailed information on *E. coli* virulence groups can be found in Table 9.

**Table 7**  
***Escherichia coli* Isolates of Human Origin**  
**in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                                    | BC         | AB         | SK        | MB         | ON         | PQ         | NB        | NS        | PEI      | NF       | NWT       | YK       | Total       |
|---|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O2                  |            |            |           |            |            |            | 1         |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O2:H4               | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O5:NM               | 2          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O6                  | 1          |            |           |            | 1          |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O7                  |            |            |           |            |            | 2          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O18                 |            |            | 1         |            |            |            | 11        |           |          |          |           |          | 12          |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O20                 |            |            |           |            |            | 1          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O21                 |            |            |           |            |            | 1          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O26                 | 1          |            | 2         | 3          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 6           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O26:H11             | 2          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O28ac:NM            | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O44                 |            |            |           | 8          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 8           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O48:H45             | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O55                 |            |            |           | 4          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 4           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O86a                |            |            |           | 2          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O103:H Untypeable   | 2          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O103:H2             | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O103:H25            | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O111                | 2          |            |           | 5          | 1          |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 8           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O111:NM             | 6          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 6           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O111:NM VT Negative |            |            |           |            |            | 1          |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O114                |            |            |           | 2          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O121                | 1          | 1          |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O121:H19            | 12         |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 12          |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O125                |            |            |           | 2          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O126                |            |            |           | 3          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 3           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O128                |            |            |           | 4          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 4           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O145:NM             | 3          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 3           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7             | 156        | 291        | 40        |            | 602        | 537        | 34        | 47        | 9        | 3        | 42        | 2        | 1089        |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157 VTEC           |            |            |           | 54         |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 728         |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157 VT Negative    |            |            | 1         |            | 3          |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 4           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:NM             | 9          | 5          |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 14          |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O165:H25            | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O165:NM VT Negative |            |            |           |            | 2          |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 2           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O-Untypable:H19     | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O-Untypable:H21     | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O-Untypable:NM      | 1          |            |           |            |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 1           |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> EPEC                |            |            |           | 29         |            |            | 1         | 1         |          |          |           |          | 31          |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> VTEC (Non O157)     | 26         |            | 2         | 3          | 1          |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 32          |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> Not Typed           |            | 9          |           | 8          |            |            |           |           |          |          |           |          | 17          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>232</b> | <b>306</b> | <b>46</b> | <b>127</b> | <b>611</b> | <b>541</b> | <b>47</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>42</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2014</b> |

NWT represents combined totals of Nunavut and Northwest Territories.

## Phage Types of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Isolates of Human and Non-Human Origin in Canada, 2000

Figure 10 shows the top five human and non-human *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 phage types. Note that Phage Type (PT) 14 that has been reported previously, has this year been sub-divided into PT14, PT14a and PT14b. To compare with previous years' data, the total of all three phage types should be used.

**Figure 10**  
**Five Most Prevalent *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Phage Types**  
**in Canada, 2000**

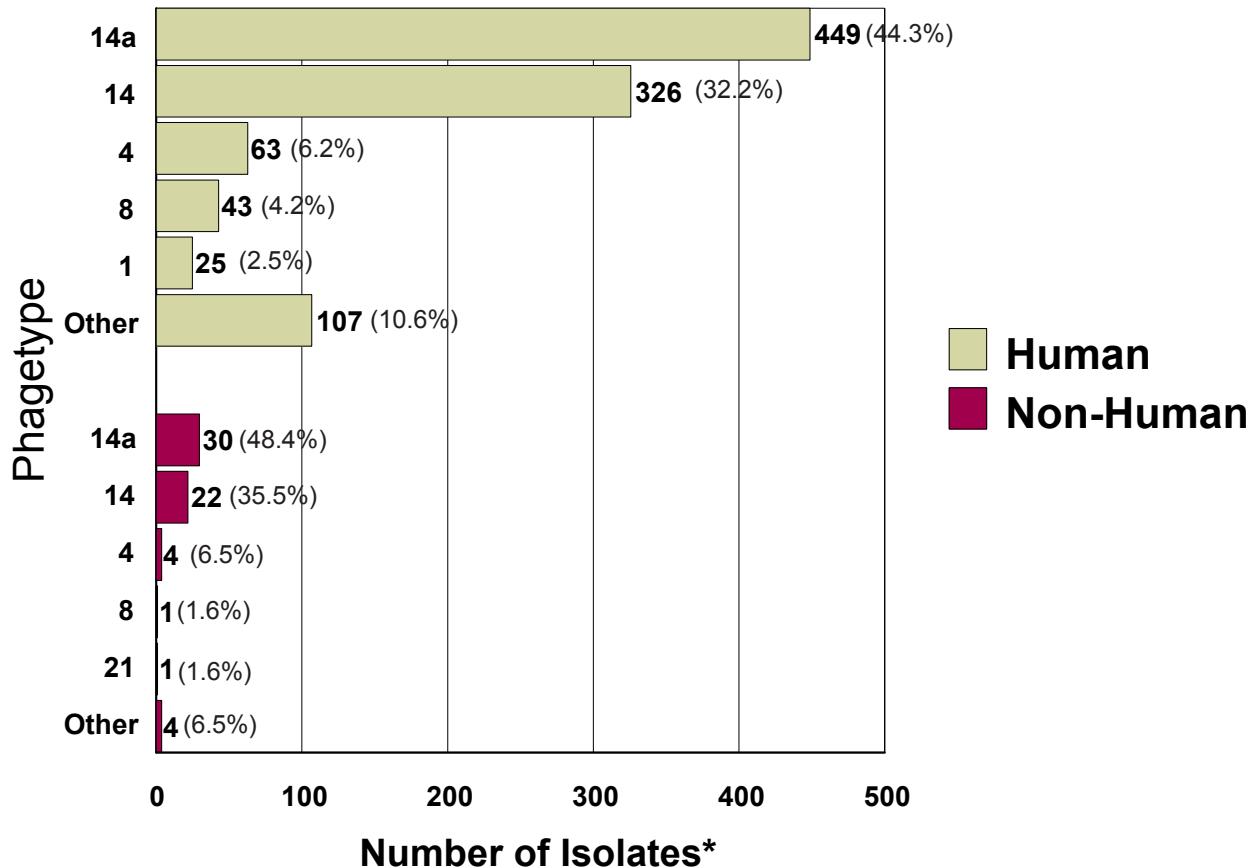


Table 8 lists the number of phage type identifications of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 of human origin in Canada in 2000 according to province of isolation.

**Table 8**  
***Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Phage Types of Human Origin**  
**in Canada, 2000**

| Phagetype    | BC       | AB         | SK        | MB        | ON         | PQ        | NB        | NS        | PEI      | NWT       | Total       |
|--------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| 1            |          | 18         | 1         | 2         | 2          |           | 1         |           | 1        |           | 25          |
| 2            |          | 2          |           |           | 12         |           |           |           |          |           | 14          |
| 4            |          | 26         | 6         | 1         | 26         | 3         |           | 1         |          |           | 63          |
| 8            |          | 22         | 1         |           | 18         | 1         | 1         |           |          |           | 43          |
| 10           |          | 2          |           |           |            |           |           |           |          |           | 2           |
| 14           | 1        | 57         | 9         | 6         | 246        | 1         | 2         | 3         | 1        |           | 326         |
| 14a          |          | 175        | 10        | 35        | 132        | 30        | 23        | 16        | 6        | 22        | 449         |
| 14b          |          |            |           | 1         |            |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 21           |          | 3          |           | 1         |            |           |           |           |          |           | 4           |
| 23           |          | 5          | 1         |           | 3          |           | 1         | 1         |          |           | 11          |
| 24           |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 26           |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 27           |          | 2          |           |           |            |           |           |           |          |           | 2           |
| 28           |          | 4          |           | 2         | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 7           |
| 31           |          | 2          |           |           | 7          | 12        |           |           |          |           | 21          |
| 32           |          | 8          |           |           | 5          |           |           |           |          |           | 13          |
| 33           |          | 5          |           |           | 1          | 1         |           |           |          |           | 7           |
| 34           |          | 1          |           |           | 2          | 1         |           |           |          |           | 4           |
| 38           |          |            |           |           | 2          |           |           |           |          |           | 2           |
| 42           |          | 1          |           |           | 1          |           |           |           | 1        |           | 3           |
| 54           |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 59 var.      |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 64 var.      |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 65           |          | 1          |           |           |            |           |           |           |          |           | 1           |
| 65 var.      |          |            |           |           |            |           | 1         |           |          |           | 1           |
| 70           |          |            |           |           | 3          |           |           |           |          |           | 3           |
| 87           |          | 1          |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 2           |
| Atypical     |          | 1          |           |           | 2          |           |           |           |          |           | 3           |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>336</b> | <b>28</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>469</b> | <b>49</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>1012</b> |

NWT represents combined totals of Nunavut and Northwest Territories.

Table 9 lists the number of phage type identifications of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 of non-human origin in Canada in 2000 according to province of isolation.

**Table 9**  
*Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Phage Types of Non-Human Origin  
in Canada, 2000

| Phage Type   | Source               | BC       | AB       | MB       | ON        | PQ       | NS       | Total     |
|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 4            | Bovine               |          |          |          | 2         |          |          | 2         |
| 4            | Meat (Beef)          |          |          |          |           | 1        |          | 1         |
| 4            | Unknown              |          | 1        |          |           |          |          | 1         |
| 8            | Meat (Beef)          |          |          |          |           | 1        |          | 1         |
| 14           | Bovine               |          |          |          | 9         |          |          | 9         |
| 14           | Farm (Environmental) |          |          |          | 1         |          |          | 1         |
| 14           | Salami               | 9        |          |          |           |          |          | 9         |
| 14           | Unknown              |          |          |          | 3         |          |          | 3         |
| 14a          | Bovine               |          |          |          | 4         |          |          | 4         |
| 14a          | Meat (Beef)          |          |          |          | 10        | 7        |          | 17        |
| 14a          | Spinach              |          |          |          |           |          | 5        | 5         |
| 14a          | Unknown              | 3        |          |          |           |          |          | 3         |
| 14a          | Water (Ditch)        |          |          |          | 1         |          |          | 1         |
| 21           | Meat (Beef)          |          |          | 1        |           |          |          | 1         |
| 38           | Unknown              |          | 1        |          |           |          |          | 1         |
| 59 var.      | Unknown              |          | 1        |          |           |          |          | 1         |
| Atypical     | Bovine               |          |          |          | 1         |          |          | 1         |
| Atypical     | Unknown              |          | 1        |          |           |          |          | 1         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                      | <b>9</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>31</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>62</b> |

## ***Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Verotoxin Genotyping by Polymerase Chain Reaction of Human Isolates**

Table 10 lists the number of verotoxin (VT) genotypes of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 identified by PCR (polymerase chain reaction). Data are classified by genotype in each province. The proportion of isolates carrying only the *stx2* gene encoding VT2 (*stx2*) was much higher than normal in 2000 due to the large number of isolates from the *E. coli* O157:H7 outbreak in Walkerton, Ontario. The strain predominating in this outbreak carried *stx2* only.

**Table 10**  
**PCR-VT Genotyping Profiles of *Escherichicia coli* O157:H7 Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| VT Type                   | BC       | AB         | SK        | MB        | ON         | PQ        | NB        | NS        | PEI      | NWT       | Total       | %           |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| VT1 + VT2                 |          | 290        | 24        | 46        | 222        | 44        | 25        | 19        | 8        | 23        | 701         | 69.7%       |
| VT2                       | 1        | 21         | 2         |           | 216        | 2         | 2         | 1         |          |           | 245         | 24.4%       |
| VT2 + VT2va               |          | 7          | 1         | 1         | 18         | 2         |           |           |          |           | 29          | 2.9%        |
| VT1+ VT2+ VT2va           |          | 5          |           | 1         | 6          |           | 1         | 1         |          |           | 14          | 1.4%        |
| VT1                       |          | 6          |           |           | 1          | 1         |           |           |          |           | 8           | 0.8%        |
| VT Negative               |          |            |           |           | 3          |           | 1         |           |          |           | 4           | 0.4%        |
| VT1 + VT2va               |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           | 1        |           | 2           | 0.2%        |
| VT1 + VT2 + VT2v Atypical |          | 1          |           |           |            |           |           |           |          |           | 1           | 0.1%        |
| VT1 + VT2 + VT2vb         |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           | 0.1%        |
| VT2Va                     |          |            |           |           | 1          |           |           |           |          |           | 1           | 0.1%        |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>1</b> | <b>330</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>469</b> | <b>49</b> | <b>29</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>1006</b> | <b>100%</b> |

NWT represents combined totals of Nunavut, Northwest Territories and Yukon Territories.

***Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Verotoxin Genotyping and Phage Typing**

Table 11 summarizes the correlation of phage type and *stx* genotype. No particular genotype appears to be characteristic of any phage type.

**Table 11**  
***Escherichicia coli* O157:H7 Phage Types and Verotoxin Genotypes**  
**of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Phage Type   | VT1      | VT1 + VT2  | VT1 + VT2 + VT2va | VT1 + VT2va | VT1 + VT2v<br>Atypical | VT1 + VT2 + VT2vb | VT2        | VT2 + VT2va | VT2Va    | VT Neg   | Total       | %            |
|--------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| 1            |          | 25         |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 25          | 2.5          |
| 2            |          |            |                   |             |                        |                   | 14         |             |          |          | 14          | 1.4          |
| 4            |          | 29         | 1                 |             |                        |                   | 14         | 17          |          |          | 61          | 6.1          |
| 8            |          | 39         |                   |             |                        |                   | 1          | 3           |          |          | 43          | 4.3          |
| 10           |          | 2          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 2           | 0.2          |
| 14           | 1        | 115        |                   |             |                        |                   | 203        | 4           |          | 3        | 326         | 32.4         |
| 14a          | 6        | 437        |                   |             |                        | 1                 |            |             |          | 1        | 445         | 44.2         |
| 14b          |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 21           |          | 3          |                   |             |                        |                   | 1          |             |          |          | 4           | 0.4          |
| 23           |          | 1          | 9                 | 1           |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 11          | 1.1          |
| 24           |          |            |                   |             |                        |                   | 1          |             |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 26           |          |            |                   |             |                        |                   |            | 1           |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 27           |          | 2          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 2           | 0.2          |
| 28           |          | 7          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 7           | 0.7          |
| 31           |          | 20         |                   |             |                        |                   | 1          |             |          |          | 21          | 2.1          |
| 32           | 1        | 4          | 1                 | 1           |                        |                   | 4          | 2           |          |          | 13          | 1.3          |
| 33           |          | 7          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 7           | 0.7          |
| 34           |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   | 2          |             | 1        |          | 4           | 0.4          |
| 38           |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   | 1          |             |          |          | 2           | 0.2          |
| 42           |          |            | 2                 | 1           |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 3           | 0.3          |
| 54           |          |            |                   |             |                        |                   |            | 1           |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 59 var.      |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 64 var.      |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 65           |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 65 var.      |          | 1          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 1           | 0.1          |
| 70           |          |            |                   |             |                        |                   | 2          | 1           |          |          | 3           | 0.3          |
| 87           |          | 2          |                   |             |                        |                   |            |             |          |          | 2           | 0.2          |
| Atypical     |          | 1          | 1                 |             |                        |                   | 1          |             |          |          | 3           | 0.3          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>701</b> | <b>14</b>         | <b>2</b>    | <b>1</b>               | <b>1</b>          | <b>245</b> | <b>29</b>   | <b>1</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>1006</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

## Non-O157:H7 Verotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* Isolates of Human Origin In Canada, 2000

Non-O157:H7 verotoxigenic *E. coli* (VTEC; also designated Shiga-toxigenic *E. coli*, or STEC) are not actively sought by most provincial Public Health Laboratories. In spite of that, isolates are identified each year, and these are summarized in Table 12 for the year 2000. The British Columbia PHL actively screens for non-O157:H7 VTEC strains, accounting for the predominance of these organisms from British Columbia (27/42 VTEC strains submitted to the NLEP for confirmation or further analysis). Saskatchewan also identified a proportionally higher number of non-O157:H7 VTEC than many other provinces, though the reasons for this are not known.

The cluster of O121:H19 isolates in British Columbia was extremely interesting. This serotype was not reported to the NLEP in 1998 or 1999, though two VT2, *eae* positive O121:NM strains were isolated in British Columbia in 1999. This cluster may represent an unrecognized outbreak.

Well-defined human pathogenic enterohemorrhagic *E. coli* (EHEC) strains found in Canada in 2000 were: O26:H11; O103:H2, H25, and H(Untypeable); O111:NM; O113:H21; O145:NM; and O157:NM. Other serotypes, though not traditionally considered EHEC strains, did carry the *eae* gene thought to be extremely important for human virulence and considered an accessory virulence factor associated with severe disease sequelae such as the hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS). Testing for the EHEC hemolysin gene was begun during the year 2000, and results will be included in the 2001 Annual Report.

Laboratories are encouraged to test for non-O157:H7 VTEC. Results from the year 2000 suggest they may contribute significantly to human disease in Canada.

**Table 12**  
**Non-O157:H7 Verotoxigenic *Escherichicia coli* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Serotype            | Genotype              | Province(s) | Number of Isolates |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| O5:NM               | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | BC          | 2                  |
| O26:H11             | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | BC, SA      | 3                  |
| O70:H11             | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | SA          | 1                  |
| O103:H2             | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | BC, SA      | 2                  |
| O103:H25            | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | BC          | 1                  |
| O103:H Untypeable   | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | BC          | 1                  |
| O111:NM             | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | BC          | 2                  |
| O111:NM             | VT1VT2v + <i>eae</i>  | BC          | 1                  |
| O111:NM             | VT1VT2 + <i>eae</i>   | SA          | 1                  |
| O113:H21            | VT2VT2v               | BC          | 1                  |
| O121:H19            | VT2 + <i>eae</i>      | BC          | 11                 |
| O145:NM             | VT1                   | BC          | 2                  |
| O145:NM             | VT1VT2 + <i>eae</i>   | BC          | 1                  |
| O145:NM             | VT2 + <i>eae</i>      | BC          | 1                  |
| O146:NM             | VT2                   | SA          | 1                  |
| O156:H25            | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | SA          | 1                  |
| O157:NM             | VT2 + <i>eae</i>      | AB          | 2                  |
| O157:NM             | VT1VT2 + <i>eae</i>   | QC          | 1                  |
| O157:NM             | VT1VT2va + <i>eae</i> | AB          | 1                  |
| O165:H25            | VT2va + <i>eae</i>    | BC          | 1                  |
| OR:H2               | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | SA          | 2                  |
| OR:H47              | VT1 + <i>eae</i>      | SA          | 1                  |
| O(New):H(Not Typed) | VT1                   | MB          | 1                  |

Note that the O(New) serotype pattern was evident in molecular O serotyping, but has not been confirmed serologically.

Strains that do not carry *stx* genes are subjected to cell culture assays and neutralization with specific antisera for the detection of toxins. They may also be tested using cell culture adherence and invasion assays, PCR or other genetic methods. Detection of specific virulence genes or phenotypes is used to assign isolates into one of the known *E. coli* virulence groups. This information is summarized in Table 13. It should be noted that the isolates received by the NLEP and tested in this manner are likely only a very small fraction of the strains from each virulence group circulating in the Canadian population.

**Table 13**  
**Other Non-O157:H7 Non-VeroToxigenic *Escherichia coli* Isolates  
in Canada, 2000**

| Serotype   | Province | Number of Isolates | Comments                                      |
|--|----------|--------------------|---|
| <b>Enteropathogenic <i>E. coli</i> (EPEC; <i>eae</i> gene positive, no VT genes detected)</b>  |          |                    |   |
| O28ac:NM   | ON       | 1                  |   |
| O49:NM   | ON       | 1                  | also carries ST1 gene                         |
| O145:H34   | ON       | 1                  | bovine isolate                                |
| O157:H16   | SA       | 2                  |   |
| O157:H39   | BC       | 1                  |   |
| O160:H8  | NB       | 2                  |   |
| Inactive   | SA       | 1                  |   |
| Inactive   | SA       | 1                  | also carries <i>cdt-II</i>                    |
| <b>Enteroaggregative <i>E. coli</i> (EAggEC; EAgg gene PCR positive or enteroaggregative on HEp-2 cells)</b>                                   |          |                    |   |
| O(New):NM*   | SA       | 2                  |   |
| <b>Enteroinvasive <i>E. coli</i> (EIEC; invasive in cell culture or positive for <i>ial</i> locus, <i>ipaH</i>, or <i>inv</i> PCR product)</b> |          |                    |   |
| O28ac:NM   | BC       | 1                  |   |
| <b>Enterotoxigenic <i>E. coli</i> (ETEC; PCR positive for LT1 or ST1 or positive in cell culture and suckling mouse assays)</b>                |          |                    |   |
| O49:NM   | SA       | 1                  | ST1 +ve; also has <i>eae</i> , as shown above |
| <b>Cytotoxic necrotizing factor (CNF)-producing <i>E. coli</i></b>   |          |                    |   |
| O4:H5  | NB       | 1                  | CNF 1   |
| O6:H1  | BC       | 1                  | CNF 1   |
| O18:H17  | SA       | 1                  | CNF 1   |
| O18:K1:H7  | NB       | 1                  | CNF 1, also has K1 antigen                    |
| O18:K1:H7  | NB       | 1                  | CNF 1, CNF 2, also has K1 antigen             |
| OR:H(Untypeable)   | SA       | 1                  | CNF 1   |
| O(New):NM*   | NB       | 1                  | CNF 1   |
| <b>Cytolytic distending toxin (CDT)-positive <i>E. coli</i></b>  |          |                    |   |
| O52:H45  | SA       | 1                  | <i>cdt-II</i>                                 |
| Inactive   | SA       | 1                  | <i>cdt-II</i>                                 |
| Inactive   | SA       | 1                  | <i>cdt-II, eae</i> (as shown above)           |
| <b>K1 capsule positive <i>E. coli</i></b>  |          |                    |   |
| O1:K1:NM   | SA       | 1                  |   |
| O18:K1:H7  | NB       | 1                  | also carried CNF 1 and CNF 2, as shown above  |
| OR:K1:NM   | SA, QC   | 3                  |   |

\*O(New) patterns were designated on the basis of molecular typing of O-antigen genes by using PCR-RFLP.

## ***Escherichia coli* Isolates With No Virulence Phenotypes or Genes**

Some of the *Escherichia coli* strains tested at the NLEP do not carry any of the virulence phenotypes or genes currently tested. Serotype information for these strains is summarized in Table 14.

**Table 14**  
***Escherichicia coli* Isolates Without Detectable Virulence Phenotypes or Genes**

| <b>Serotype</b>           | <b>Province(s)</b> | <b>Source (No. Isolates)</b> | <b>Total Isolates</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| O2:H Untypeable           | NF                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O2:H4                     | BC                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O2:H7                     | NB                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O2a/O50:H34               | QC                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O6:NM                     | SA                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O7:H Untypeable           | QC                 | unknown                      | 1                     |
| O7:NM                     | QC                 | human (2), unknown (1)       | 3                     |
| O8:H4                     | BC                 | human                        | 2                     |
| O8:H49                    | QC                 | unknown                      | 1                     |
| O8:NM                     | QC                 | unknown                      | 1                     |
| O12:H Untypeable          | ON                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O15:H Untypeable          | AB                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O17:H18                   | ON                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O20:NM                    | BC, SA             | human                        | 2                     |
| O20:H Untypeable          | QC                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O21:H7                    | ON                 | human                        | 3                     |
| O24:H26                   | SA                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O25:NM                    | QC                 | unknown                      | 1                     |
| O29:NM                    | SA                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O52:H45                   | ON, SA             | human                        | 2                     |
| O60:H Untypeable          | SA                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O71:H Untypeable          | QC                 | unknown                      | 2                     |
| O75:H55                   | ON                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O99:H Untypeable          | ON                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O115:H16                  | NB                 | human                        | 2                     |
| O144:H Untypeable         | QC                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O148:NM                   | AB                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O154:NM                   | AB                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O157:H Untypeable         | ON, QC             | human, unknown               | 2                     |
| O157:NM                   | QC, AB             | human                        | 2                     |
| O170:H Untypeable         | QC                 | unknown                      | 1                     |
| O179:H8                   | QC                 | unknown                      | 1                     |
| O(New):NM                 | QC, SA             | human                        | 2                     |
| OR:NM                     | QC                 | human                        | 1                     |
| OR:H4                     | BC                 | human                        | 1                     |
| OR:H Untypeable           | ON                 | human                        | 2                     |
| O Untypeable:NM           | NB                 | human                        | 1                     |
| O Untypeable:H Untypeable | ON                 | human                        | 1                     |
| Inactive                  | SA                 | human                        | 1                     |

## Antimicrobial Resistance and Phage Types of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Canada, 2000

Table 15 lists the antimicrobial resistance patterns (R-Types) of *E. coli* O157:H7. The table is arranged to show the number of isolates of each phage type that is resistant to a particular series of antimicrobial agents. Antimicrobial activity has been determined by disc diffusion techniques. R-Type designations are concatenated letters representing resistance to a specific antibiotic: A = Ampicillin, C = Chloramphenicol, Ci = Ciprofloxacin, S = Streptomycin, Su=Sulfadiazine, T = Tetracycline, Tm = Trimethoprim/Sulfamethoxazole.

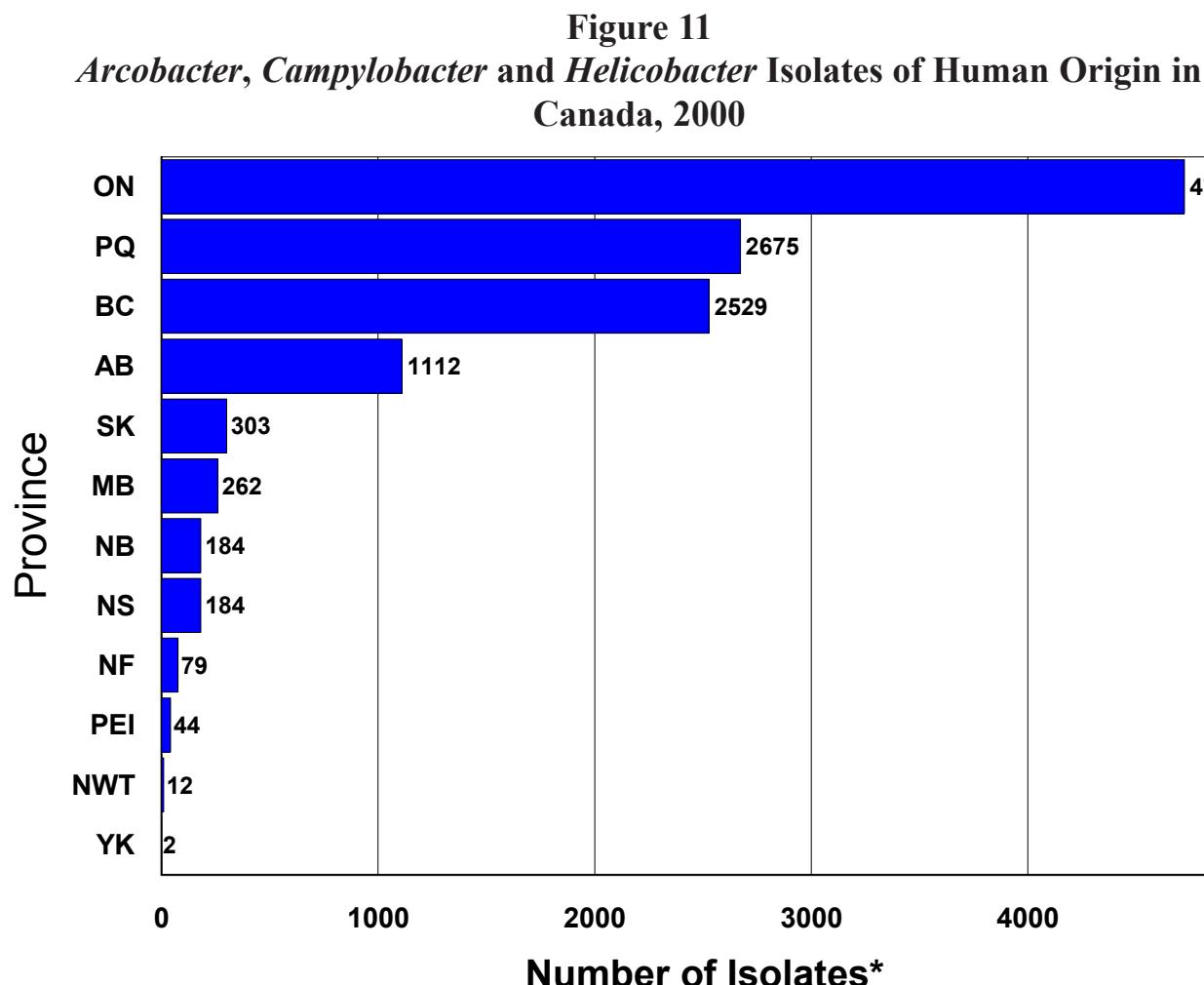
**Table 15**  
**Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of**  
***Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Canada, 2000**

| Organism               | R-Type       | Phagetype (No. Isolates)   | Total      |
|------------------------|--------------|--|------------|
| <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 | A            | 14 (2), 14a (1)  | 3          |
|                        | ACSSu        | 14a (1)  | 1          |
|                        | ASSu         | 14a (3)  | 3          |
|                        | ASSuT        | 14a (2), 31 (2)  | 4          |
|                        | ASSuTTm      | 14 (1)   | 1          |
|                        | ASu          | 14a (1)  | 1          |
|                        | ASuT         | 14a (1)  | 1          |
|                        | ASuTTm       | 8 (1)  | 1          |
|                        | CSu          | 27 (1)   | 1          |
|                        | CSuT         | 31 (1)   | 1          |
|                        | SSu          | 4 (1), 87 (1)  | 2          |
|                        | SSuT         | 23 (6), 14 (3), 14a (3), 42 (3), 14b (1), AT (1)   | 17         |
|                        | SSuTTm       | 14 (1)   | 1          |
|                        | ST           | 14a (1), 23 (1)  | 2          |
|                        | STTm         | 14a (1)  | 1          |
|                        | Su           | 14a (8), 14 (7)  | 15         |
|                        | SuT          | 14a (1), 21 (1)  | 2          |
|                        | SuTTm        | 8 (1), 14a (1)   | 2          |
|                        | T            | 4 (2), 8 (1), 10 (1), 38 (1)   | 5          |
|                        | Tm           | 8 (1)  | 1          |
|                        | Sensitive    | 14a (397), 14 (303), 4 (57), 8 (38), 1 (25), 31 (18), 2 (14), 32 (12), 33 (7), 28 (6), 34 (4), 21 (3), 23 (3), 70 (3), AT (2), 10 (1), 24 (1), 26 (1), 27 (1), 38 (1), 54 (1), 59 var. (1), 64 var. (1), 65 (1), 65 var. (1) | 902        |
|                        | <b>Total</b> |  | <b>967</b> |

## Section 4 - *Campylobacter*

### ***Campylobacter* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

Figure 11 provides the provincial frequency distribution of human *Arcobacter*, *Campylobacter*, and *Helicobacter* in Canada in the year 2000.



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

Table 16 lists the number of laboratory identifications of human and non-human *Arcobacter*, *Campylobacter* and *Helicobacter* by province. Organisms are listed alphabetically by genus and species.

This table summarizes the number of *Campylobacter* isolates characterized by the National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens in Winnipeg, Manitoba. Data included in the human *Campylobacter* numbers in Table 16 are from the provincial reports only. As in previous years, however, CIDPC in Ottawa, Ontario, has kindly provided information from their Notifiable Diseases database and these data have been merged into the table. We have used their total number of isolates and allocated the difference to *Campylobacter* sp.

**Table 16**  
***Arcobacter*, *Campylobacter* and *Helicobacter* Isolates of Human Origin  
in Canada, 2000**

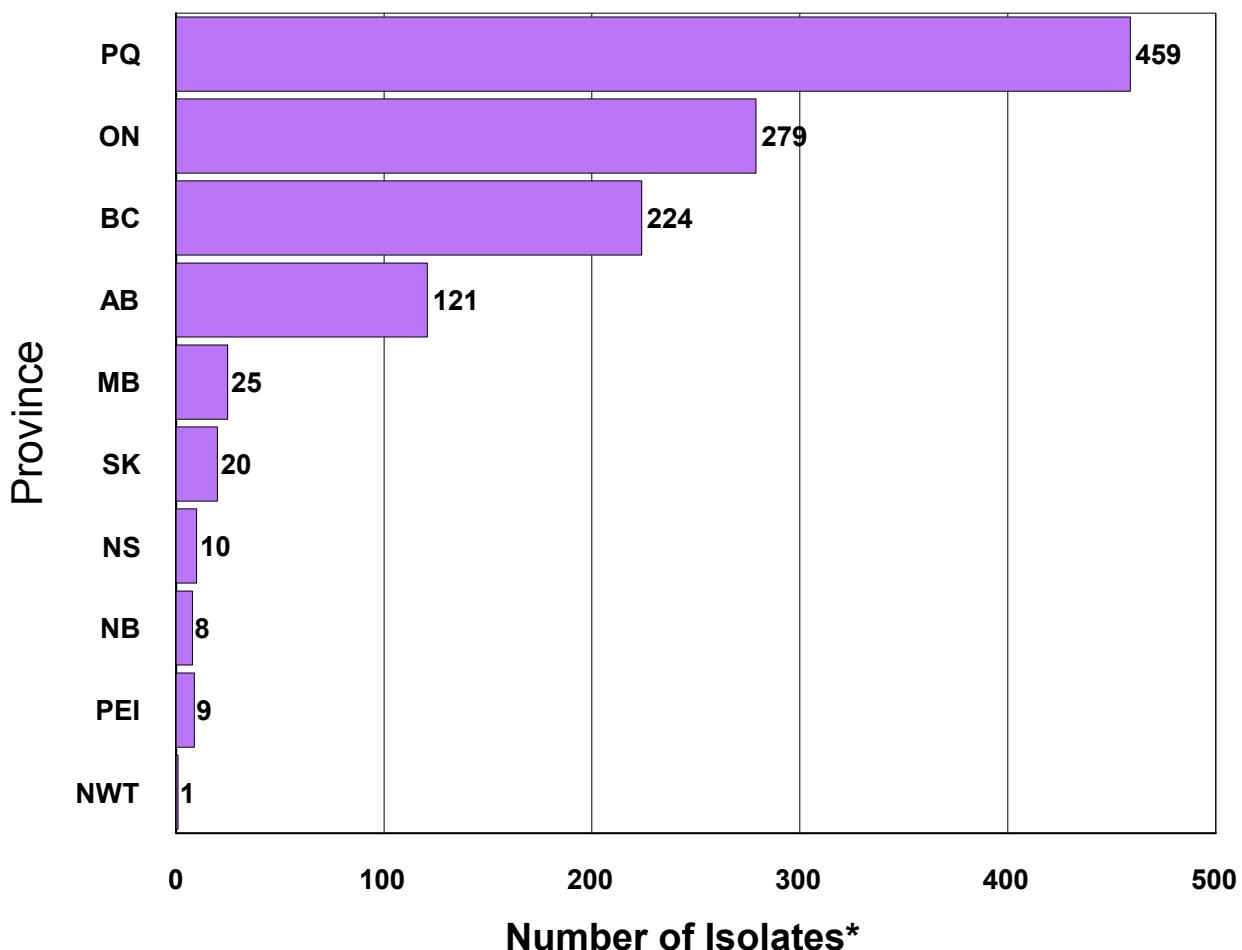
| Organism                           | BC          | AB          | SK         | MB         | ON          | PQ          | NB         | NS         | PEI       | NF        | NWT       | YK       | Total        |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| <i>Arcobacter butzleri</i>         | 2           |             |            |            | 9           | 5           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 16           |
| <i>Arcobacter cryaerophilus</i>    |             |             |            |            | 4           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 4            |
| <i>Campylobacter coli</i>          | 8           | 53          | 25         | 11         | 85          | 26          | 3          |            |           | 1         |           |          | 212          |
| <i>C. concisus</i>                 |             |             |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1            |
| <i>C. fetus</i> ssp <i>fetus</i>   |             | 4           |            |            | 6           | 11          |            |            |           |           |           |          | 21           |
| <i>C. hyoilealis</i>               | 1           |             |            |            |             |             | 4          |            |           |           |           |          | 5            |
| <i>C. jejuni</i>                   | 222         | 356         | 239        | 125        | 303         | 67          | 133        |            |           | 18        | 7         | 1        | 1471         |
| <i>C. jejuni</i> ssp <i>doylei</i> |             |             |            |            |             | 1           |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1            |
| <i>C. jejuni</i> / <i>coli</i>     | 166         | 131         |            | 3          |             |             |            | 63         | 42        | 52        | 3         | 1        | 461          |
| <i>C. lari</i>                     | 2           | 2           |            |            |             | 2           | 2          |            | 2         |           |           |          | 10           |
| <i>C. upsaliensis</i>              | 2           | 4           | 4          | 1          | 6           | 2           | 2          |            |           |           |           |          | 21           |
| <i>Campylobacter</i> sp            | 2118        | 561         | 35         | 122        | 4301        | 2561        | 40         | 121        |           | 8         | 2         |          | 9869         |
| <i>Helicobacter canadensis</i>     |             | 1           |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1            |
| <i>H. cinaedi</i>                  |             |             |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 1            |
| <i>H. pullorum</i>                 | 4           |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 4            |
| <i>H. pylori</i>                   |             |             |            |            | 7           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 7            |
| <i>Helicobacter</i> sp             | 4           |             |            |            | 1           |             |            |            |           |           |           |          | 5            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                       | <b>2529</b> | <b>1112</b> | <b>303</b> | <b>262</b> | <b>4724</b> | <b>2675</b> | <b>184</b> | <b>184</b> | <b>44</b> | <b>79</b> | <b>12</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>12110</b> |

## Section 5 - Shigella

### **Shigella Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

Figure 12 provides the provincial frequency distribution of human *Shigella* in Canada for the year 2000.

**Figure 12**  
***Shigella* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

Table 17 lists the number of laboratory identifications of *Shigella* from human patients by province.

**Table 17**  
***Shigella* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                                 | BC         | AB         | SK        | MB        | ON         | PQ         | NB       | NS        | PEI      | NF       | NWT      | YK       | Total       |
|--|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>              | 2          | 1          |           | 1         |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 4           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 1            | 1          |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 2            | 4          |            |           |           | 1          | 2          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 7           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 3            |            |            |           |           |            | 1          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 4            | 4          | 2          |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 7           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 6            | 1          |            |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 10           | 1          |            |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> Prov. SH106  | 1          |            |           |           | 4          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 5           |
| <b>TOTAL S. dysenteriae</b>              | <b>14</b>  | <b>3</b>   |           | <b>1</b>  | <b>7</b>   | <b>3</b>   |          |           |          |          |          |          | <b>28</b>   |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i>                 | 4          | 6          | 1         | 8         |            |            | 2        | 1         | 1        |          |          |          | 23          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 1               | 4          | 4          |           |           |            | 2          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 10          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 1a              |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 1b              |            |            |           |           | 6          |            |          |           | 1        |          |          |          | 7           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 2               | 24         | 7          | 1         |           |            | 11         |          |           |          |          |          |          | 43          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 2a              |            |            |           |           | 17         | 1          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 18          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 2b              |            |            |           |           | 4          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 4           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 3               | 12         | 3          | 1         |           | 1          | 9          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 26          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 3a              | 1          | 1          | 1         |           | 11         |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 14          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 3b              |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 4               | 1          | 3          |           |           |            | 2          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 6           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 4a              | 1          | 1          |           |           | 8          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 10          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 5b              |            |            |           |           | 2          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 6               | 9          | 9          |           |           | 15         | 7          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 40          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 6 hertfordshire |            |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> Prov. 101       |            | 2          |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> Prov. SH104     | 2          | 1          |           |           | 6          | 5          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 14          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> var. X          |            | 2          |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> var.Y           |            |            |           |           | 1          | 1          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <b>TOTAL S. flexneri</b>                 | <b>58</b>  | <b>39</b>  | <b>4</b>  | <b>8</b>  | <b>74</b>  | <b>37</b>  | <b>3</b> | <b>1</b>  | <b>2</b> |          |          |          | <b>226</b>  |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i>                   | 3          | 3          |           |           |            |            | 2        |           |          |          |          |          | 8           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 1                 | 1          |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 2                 | 5          | 1          |           |           | 5          | 4          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 15          |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 3                 | 1          |            |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 4                 | 4          | 2          |           |           |            | 1          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 7           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 8                 | 2          | 2          |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 4           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 9                 |            | 1          |           |           |            |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 12                | 1          |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 14                | 1          | 1          |           |           | 2          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 4           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 18                | 1          |            |           |           | 1          |            |          |           |          |          |          |          | 2           |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> Prov. 108         | 1          |            |           |           | 6          | 3          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 10          |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> Prov. E16553      |            |            |           |           |            | 1          |          |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <b>TOTAL S. boydii</b>                   | <b>20</b>  | <b>10</b>  |           |           | <b>16</b>  | <b>9</b>   | <b>2</b> |           |          |          |          |          | <b>57</b>   |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>                   | 132        | 69         | 16        | 9         | 182        | 164        | 2        | 3         |          |          |          |          | 577         |
| <i>Shigella fluialis</i>                 |            |            |           |           |            |            | 1        |           |          |          |          |          | 1           |
| <i>Shigella</i> sp                       |            |            |           | 7         |            | 246        |          | 6         | 1        |          | 1        |          | 261         |
| <b>TOTAL Shigella</b>                    | <b>224</b> | <b>121</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>279</b> | <b>459</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1150</b> |

## Phage Types of *Shigella* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000

Table 18 lists the number of phage type identifications of *Shigella* sp. of human origin in Canada in 2000 according to province of isolation.

**Table 18**  
**Phage Types of *Shigella* Isolates of Human Origin**  
**in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                 | Phagetype       | AB        | BC        | ON        | PQ        | Total     |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> | F 1             | 2         | 2         | 1         |           | 5         |
|                          | F 3             | 1         |           |           |           | 1         |
|                          | F 4             | 1         | 1         |           |           | 2         |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>4</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>1</b>  |           | <b>8</b>  |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | Atypical        | 1         | 1         |           | 3         | 5         |
|                          | S 1             |           |           | 23        | 2         | 25        |
|                          | S 2             |           |           | 1         |           | 1         |
|                          | S 3             |           |           | 1         |           | 1         |
|                          | S 4             |           |           | 2         |           | 2         |
|                          | S 5             | 3         | 1         | 6         | 6         | 16        |
|                          | S 7             |           |           | 1         |           | 1         |
|                          | S 8             | 1         | 1         | 1         |           | 3         |
|                          | S 12            |           | 5         |           | 4         | 9         |
|                          | S 15            |           |           | 3         |           | 3         |
|                          | S 16            | 13        |           |           |           | 13        |
|                          | S 17            |           | 3         |           |           | 3         |
|                          | Atypical        |           |           | 2         | 1         | 3         |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>11</b> | <b>40</b> | <b>16</b> | <b>85</b> |

## Antimicrobial Resistance and Phage Types of *Shigella* of Human Origin in Canada, 2000

Table 19 lists the antimicrobial resistance patterns (R-Types) of some specific serotypes of *Shigella* sp. The table is arranged to show the number of isolates of each phage type that is resistant to a particular series of antimicrobial agents. Antimicrobial activity has been determined by disc diffusion techniques. R-Type designations are concatenated letters representing resistance to a specific antibiotic: A = Ampicillin, C = Chloramphenicol, Ci = Ciprofloxacin, S = Streptomycin, Su=Sulfadiazine, T = Tetracycline, Tm = Trimethoprim/Sulfamethoxazole.

**Table 19**  
**Antimicrobial Resistance Profiles and Phage Types of *Shigella* of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                 | R-Type    | Phagetype (No. Isolates)                                  | Total |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|-------|
| <i>Shigella boydii</i>   | ACSSuTTm  | AT (1)  | 1     |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> | ACSSuTTm  | F1 (3), F3 (1), F4 (1)                                    | 5     |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> | ACST      | F1 (1), F4 (1)  | 2     |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> | ASSuT     | F1 (1)  | 1     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | A         | S5 (1)  | 1     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | ACSSuTTm  | S4 (2), S5 (1), S8 (1)                                    | 4     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | ASSuTTm   | S12 (3), S15 (3), S17 (3), S1 (2), S8 (2), S3 (1), AT (1) | 15    |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | ASSuTm    | S5 (3), S7 (1), AT (1)                                    | 5     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | CST       | AT (1)  | 1     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | SSuT      | S16 (8), AT (1)   | 9     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | SSuTTm    | S12 (6), S5 (5), AT (3)                                   | 14    |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | Su        | S5 (3)  | 3     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | SuT       | S16 (5)   | 5     |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>   | Sensitive | S1 (23), S5 (3), S2 (1), AT (1)                           | 28    |

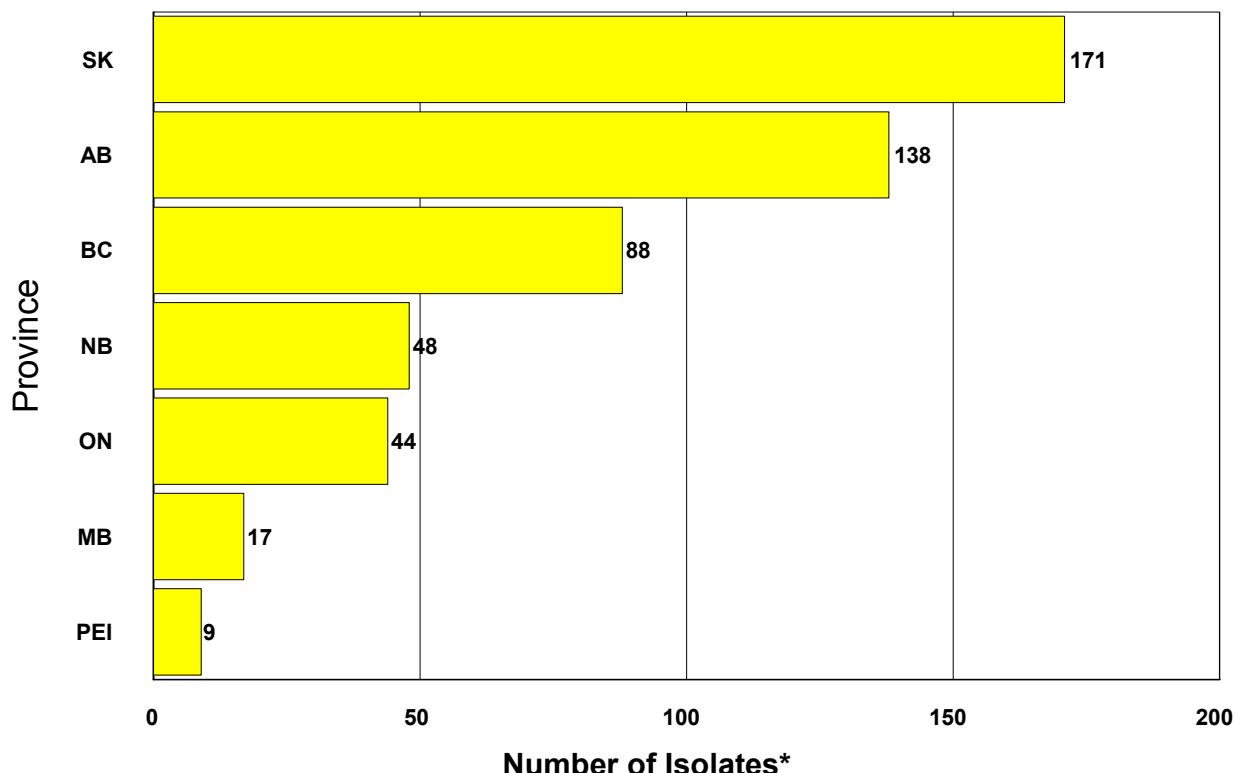
AT = Atypical

## Section 6 - Aeromonas and Plesiomonas

### **Aeromonas and Plesiomonas Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

Figure 13 provides the provincial frequency distribution of human *Aeromonas* and *Plesiomonas* in Canada for the year 2000.

**Figure 13**  
***Aeromonas and Plesiomonas* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

Table 20 lists the number of laboratory identifications of *Aeromonas* and *Plesiomonas* from human patients by province.

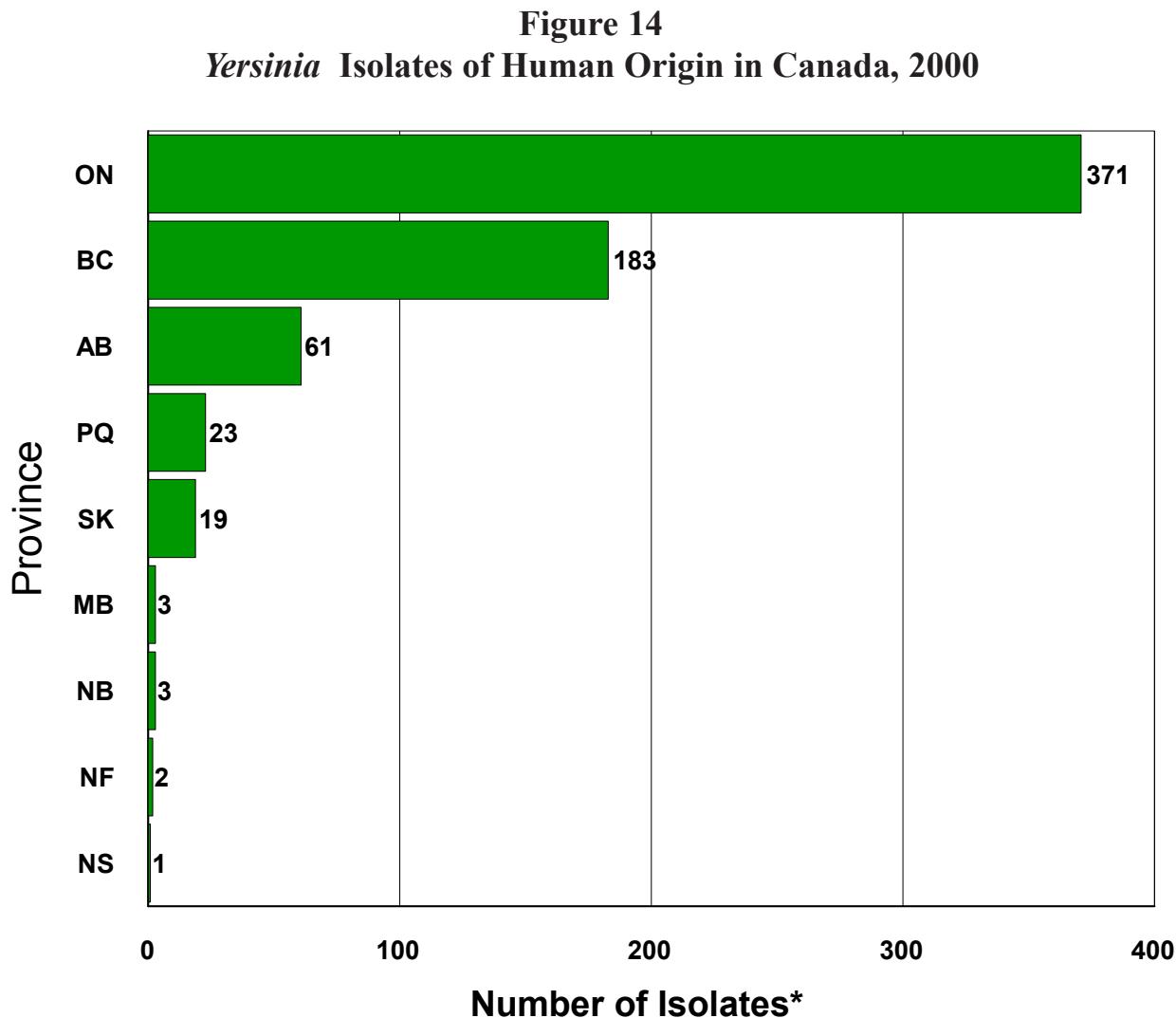
**Table 20**  
***Aeromonas and Plesiomonas* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                                | BC        | AB         | SK         | MB        | ON        | PQ       | NB        | NS       | PEI      | NF       | NWT      | YK       | Total      |
|---|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| <i>Aeromonas</i> sp                     |           |            |            | 17        |           |          | 3         |          |          |          |          |          | 20         |
| <i>A. allosaccharophila</i>             |           |            | 1          |           |           |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>A. caviae</i>                        | 53        | 68         | 135        |           | 23        |          | 12        |          | 7        |          |          |          | 298        |
| <i>A. eucrenophila</i>                  |           |            |            |           |           |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>A. hydrophila</i>                    | 6         | 25         | 25         |           | 13        |          | 27        |          |          |          |          |          | 96         |
| <i>A. hydrophila</i> -like              |           | 5          |            |           |           |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 5          |
| <i>A. jandaei</i>                       |           |            |            |           | 1         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>A. schubertii</i>                    | 1         |            |            |           |           |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>A. veronii</i> biovar <i>sobria</i>  | 1         | 33         | 7          |           | 1         |          | 1         |          |          |          |          |          | 43         |
| <i>A. veronii</i> biovar <i>veronii</i> | 18        |            | 1          |           | 1         |          |           |          |          |          |          |          | 20         |
| <i>Plesiomonas shigelloides</i>         | 9         | 7          | 2          |           | 5         |          | 4         |          | 2        |          |          |          | 29         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>88</b> | <b>138</b> | <b>171</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>44</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>48</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>515</b> |

## Section 7 - *Yersinia*

### ***Yersinia* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

Figure 14 provides the provincial frequency distribution of *Yersinia* in humans in Canada for the year 2000.



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

Table 21 lists the number of laboratory identifications of *Yersinia* from humans by province.

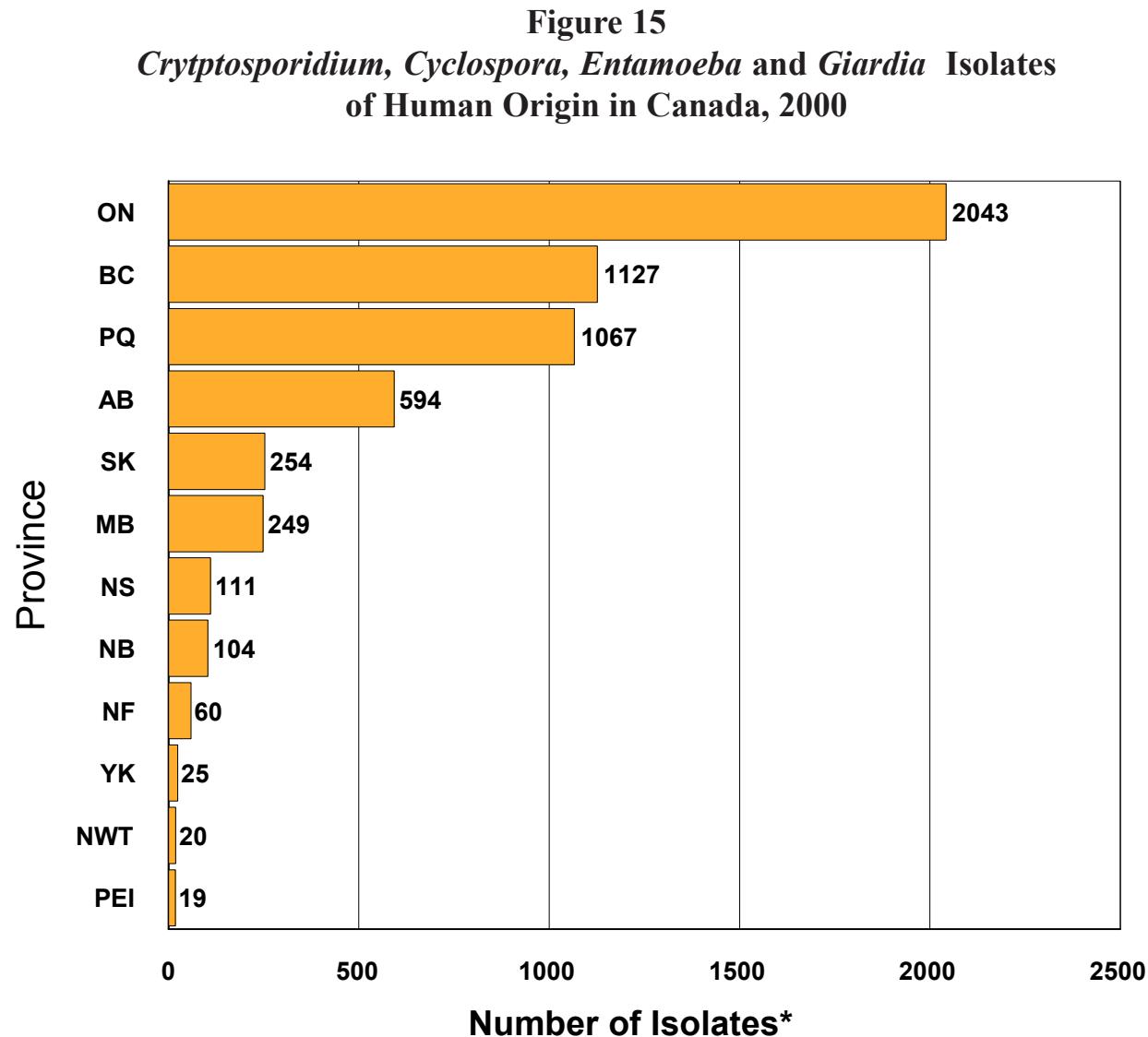
**Table 21**  
***Yersinia* Isolates of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                                    | BC         | AB        | SK        | MB       | ON         | PQ        | NB       | NS       | PEI      | NF       | NWT      | YK       | Total      |
|---|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| <i>Y. bercovieri</i>                        |            |           |           |          | 2          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i>                    | 97         | 7         | 6         | 3        | 32         | 23        | 2        |          |          | 2        |          |          | 172        |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A             |            |           | 9         |          | 3          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 12         |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:41,42     |            | 6         |           |          |            |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:41,43     |            | 3         |           |          | 4          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 7          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:5         |            | 4         |           |          | 5          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 9          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:5,27      |            |           |           |          | 1          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:6,30      |            | 1         |           |          | 2          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:6,31      |            | 1         |           |          | 1          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:7,8       |            | 1         |           |          | 2          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:7,13      |            | 2         |           |          | 4          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 6          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1A O:Untypable |            | 2         |           |          | 3          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 5          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 1B O:8         |            | 1         |           |          | 1          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 2          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 2 O:5,27       |            | 1         |           |          | 2          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 2 O:9          |            | 1         |           |          |            |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 3 O:1,2,3      |            |           |           |          | 1          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 3 O:3          |            |           |           |          | 1          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 3 O:5,27       |            | 1         |           |          |            |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <i>Y. enterocolitica</i> bio 4 O:3          |            | 21        |           |          | 299        |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 320        |
| <i>Y. frederiksenii</i>                     | 35         | 3         | 1         |          | 1          |           | 1        |          |          |          |          |          | 41         |
| <i>Y. intermedia</i>                        | 30         | 2         | 1         |          | 6          |           |          | 1        |          |          |          |          | 40         |
| <i>Y. kristensenii</i>                      | 6          | 4         | 1         |          |            |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 11         |
| <i>Y. pseudotuberculosis</i>                | 3          |           |           |          |            |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 3          |
| <i>Y. rohdei</i>                            | 11         |           | 1         |          | 1          |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 13         |
| <i>Yersinia</i> sp                          | 1          |           |           |          |            |           |          |          |          |          |          |          | 1          |
| <b>TOTAL <i>Yersinia</i></b>                | <b>183</b> | <b>61</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>371</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>666</b> |

## Section 8 - Parasites

### Parasitic Infections of *Cryptosporidium*, *Cyclospora*, *Entamoeba* and *Giardia* in Canada, 2000

Figure 15 provides the provincial frequency distribution of human *Cryptosporidium*, *Cyclospora*, *Entamoeba* and *Giardia* in Canada for the year 2000.



\* These data represent total laboratory isolations and should not be confused with incidence.

Table 22 lists the number of laboratory identifications of *Cryptosporidium*, *Cyclospora*, *Entamoeba* and *Giardia* from human patients by province.

**Table 22**  
***Cryptosporidium, Cyclospora, Entamoeba and Giardia* Isolates  
of Human Origin in Canada, 2000**

| Organism                            | BC          | AB         | SK         | MB         | ON          | PQ          | NB         | NS         | PEI       | NF        | NWT       | YK        | Total       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <i>Cryptosporidium</i>              | 169         | 90         | 34         | 66         | 202         | 6           | 20         | 7          | 2         | 1         | 1         | 5         | 603         |
| <i>Cyclospora cayatenis</i>         | 7           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0          | 2          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 9           |
| <i>Entamoeba dispar</i>             | 0           | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 1           |
| <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>        | 21          | 12         | 4          | 0          | 0           | 10          | 4          | 8          | 2         | 0         | 0         | 1         | 62          |
| <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> | 30          | 1          | 3          | 0          | 0           | 119         | 0          | 5          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 158         |
| <i>Giardia</i>                      | 900         | 490        | 213        | 183        | 1841        | 932         | 80         | 89         | 15        | 59        | 19        | 19        | 4840        |
| <b>Total Parasites</b>              | <b>1127</b> | <b>594</b> | <b>254</b> | <b>249</b> | <b>2043</b> | <b>1067</b> | <b>104</b> | <b>111</b> | <b>19</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>5673</b> |

## Section 9 - Outbreaks of Enteric Pathogens in Canada

### *Salmonella*

A total of 57 outbreaks involving 394 isolates belonging to 19 different *Salmonella* serotypes were reported in 2000. There were 15 community outbreaks, approximately the same as in 1998 (11 outbreaks) and 1997 (13 outbreaks).

| <u>Number of Outbreaks</u> | <u>Outbreak Type</u> | <u>Number of Isolates</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 15                         | Community            | 287                       |
| 40                         | Family               | 94                        |
| 1                          | Hospital             | 2                         |
| 1                          | Travel               | 11                        |
| Totals                     | <b>57</b>            | <b>394</b>                |

### *Escherichia coli* O157:H7

A total of 358 isolates of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 were characterized from 33 outbreaks. The number of family (or contact related) type outbreaks has increased from 7 outbreaks with 15 cases in 1998 to 24 outbreaks with 62 cases in 2000. The number of community outbreaks has increased from 3 outbreaks with 59 cases in 1998 to 7 outbreaks with 287 cases in 2000. The large increase in the number of isolates is due to a large, water associated outbreak in Walkerton, Ontario.

| <u>Number of Outbreaks</u> | <u>Outbreak Type</u> | <u>Number of Isolates</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 7                          | Community            | 287                       |
| 24                         | Family               | 62                        |
| 2                          | Daycare              | 9                         |
| Totals                     | <b>33</b>            | <b>358</b>                |

### *Shigella sonnei*

A total of 135 isolates of *Shigella sonnei* were implicated in 8 outbreaks.

| <u>Number of Outbreaks</u> | <u>Outbreak Type</u> | <u>Number of Isolates</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 3                          | Community            | 121                       |
| 3                          | Family               | 6                         |
| 1                          | Travel               | 2                         |
| 1                          | Day Care             | 6                         |
| Totals                     | <b>8</b>             | <b>135</b>                |

### Other Enteric Pathogens

In addition to the above organisms, there were 3 family outbreaks of *Campylobacter* sp involving a total of 8 isolates, 2 *Giardia* isolates from a family outbreak, 3 isolates of *Shigella flexneri* 3 associated with a family outbreak, and 2 isolates of *Vibrio cholera* Non-O1 associated with a travel related outbreak.

Table 23 provides details of outbreaks of enteric pathogens classified by causative organism, outbreak type (Community, Family, National, etc.), food source, province, phagetype and number of culture-confirmed cases. It should be noted that the actual numbers of cases may have been much higher than indicated.

**Table 23**  
**Summary of Outbreaks in Canada, 2000**

| Causative Organism                 | Outbreak Type | Description          | Province | PT    | Source (No. Isolates)                                 | Total      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|-------|---|------------|
| <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>        | Family        |                      | NB       | n/a** | Human (2)   | 2          |
| <i>Campylobacter jejuni / coli</i> | Family        |                      | NS       | n/a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | n/a   | Human (4)   | 4          |
|                                    |               |                      |          |       | <b>Subtotal</b>                                       | <b>8</b>   |
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7    | Community     | Niagara Falls        | ON       | 14    | Human (24)  | 24         |
|                                    | Community     | Walkerton            | ON       | 14    | Human (165), Bovine (9), Water (3), Environmental (1) | 178*       |
|                                    | Family        |                      | MB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14    | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Community     | Hamburger            | PQ, NWT  | 14a   | Human (25), Ground Beef (6)                           | 31         |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14    | Human (4)   | 4          |
|                                    | Community     | Ready to Eat Spinach | NS       | 14a   | Human (11), Spinach (5)                               | 16         |
|                                    | Community     |                      | NB       | 14a   | Human (7)   | 7          |
|                                    | Community     | Hamburger            | NU, NWT  | 14a   | Human (16)  | 16         |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 4     | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Community     | Daycare              | MB       | 14a   | Human (7)   | 7          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | NB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (4)   | 4          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | MB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | ON       | 14a   | Human (6), Ground Beef (2)                            | 8          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 4     | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (3)   | 3          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (4)   | 4          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | PEI      | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 4     | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Community     | Daycare              | ON       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 8     | Human (3)   | 3          |
|                                    | Community     |                      | PQ       | 31    | Human (11)  | 11         |
|                                    | Family        |                      | AB       | 14a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
|                                    |               |                      |          |       | <b>Subtotal</b>                                       | <b>354</b> |
| <i>Giardia</i>                     | Family        |                      | AB       | n/a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Bovismorbificans | Family        |                      | BC       | n/a   | Human (2)   | 2          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Brandenburg      | Community     | Nursing Home         | ON       | 1     | Human (14)  | 14         |

## Annual Summary 2000

| Causative Organism                      | Outbreak Type | Description        | Province | PT       | Source (No. Isolates)             | Total      |
|---|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Salmonella</i> Enteritidis           | Community     | Nosocomial         | ON       | 4        | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Community     |                    | ON       | 4        | Human (43)                        | 43         |
|   | Community     | Travel - Portugal  | ON       | 1        | Human (11)                        | 11         |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 8        | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Community     |                    | SK       | 11b      | Human (3)                         | 3          |
|   | Family        |                    | BC       | 8        | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | BC       | 8        | Human (3)                         | 3          |
|   | Family        |                    | BC       | 8        | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Community     | Chinese Restaurant | BC       | 8        | Human (65), Coconut (1), Eggs (2) | 68         |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 1        | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 13a      | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | BC       | 8        | Human (3)                         | 3          |
|   | Community     |                    | PQ       | 33       | Human (6)                         | 6          |
|   | Community     |                    | PQ       | 4        | Human (20)                        | 20         |
|   |               |                    |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>                   | <b>179</b> |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Hadar                 | Community     |                    | AB       | 47       | Human (8)                         | 8          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 11       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 11       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Community     |                    | AB       | 2        | Human (15)                        | 15         |
|   |               |                    |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>                   | <b>27</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Hartford              | Family        |                    | PQ       | nd**     | Human (3)                         | 3          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Heidelberg            | Family        |                    | BC       | 19       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | Atypical | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 41       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 29       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | SK       | 19       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Family        |                    | AB       | 19       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Community     |                    | NS       | 19       | Human (5)                         | 5          |
|   | Family        |                    | PQ       | nd       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp   4,5,12:r:-      | Family        |                    | AB       | 19       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   |               |                    |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>                   | <b>21</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Infantis              | Family        |                    | BC       | nd       | Human (2)                         | 2          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Javiana               | Family        |                    | BC       | n/a      | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   | Community     | Orange Juice       | ON       | n/a      | Human (8)                         | 8          |
|   |               |                    |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>                   | <b>10</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Johannesburg          | Family        |                    | PQ       | n/a      | Human (2)                         | 2          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Paratyphi A           | Community     |                    | BC       | n/a      | Human (3)                         | 3          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Paratyphi B var. Java | Family        |                    | PQ       | Dundee   | Human (6)                         | 6          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Schwarzengrund        | Family        | Oriental Duck      | AB       | n/a      | Human (5)                         | 5          |
|   | Family        |                    | BC       | n/a      | Human (2)                         | 2          |
|   |               |                    |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>                   | <b>7</b>   |

| Causative Organism                    | Outbreak Type | Description    | Province | PT       | Source (No. Isolates) | Total      |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|------------|
| <i>Salmonella</i> Thompson            | Community     | Restaurant     | ON       | 2        | Human (6)             | 6          |
|                                       | Community     | Wedding        | AB       | 2        | Human (41)            | 41         |
|                                       | Family        |                | AB       | 2        | Human (4)             | 4          |
|                                       | Family        |                | PEI      | 5        | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | AB       | 1        | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       |               |                |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>       | <b>55</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Typhi               | Family        |                | AB       | E1       | Human (3)             | 3          |
|                                       | Family        |                | AB       | O        | Human (3)             | 3          |
|                                       |               |                |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>       | <b>6</b>   |
| <i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium         | Family        |                | ON       | 104      | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | BC       | Atypical | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | AB       | 104      | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | MB       | 104      | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Community     |                | NS       | 22       | Human (35)            | 35         |
|                                       | Family        |                | MB       | 104      | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | BC       | 8        | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Community     |                | AB, ON   | 107      | Human (12)            | 12         |
|                                       |               |                |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>       | <b>59</b>  |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:i:-    | Family        |                | SK       | 191      | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | BC       | nd       | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       |               |                |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>       | <b>4</b>   |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IV 16:z4, z32:- | Family        |                | BC       | n/a      | Human (2)             | 2          |
| <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group B       | Family        |                | PEI      | n/a      | Human (2)             | 2          |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 3            | Family        |                | BC       | n/a      | Human (3)             | 3          |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>                | Community     |                | ON       | S1       | Human (22)            | 22         |
|                                       | Family        |                | AB       | S16      | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Community     |                | PQ       | nd       | Human (84)            | 84         |
|                                       | Community     |                | PQ       | nd       | Human (15)            | 15         |
|                                       | Family        |                | BC       | nd       | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Family        |                | PQ       | nd       | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Community     | Travel - Egypt | ON       | nd       | Human (2)             | 2          |
|                                       | Community     | Day Care       | AB       | nd       | Human (6)             | 6          |
|                                       |               |                |          |          | <b>Subtotal</b>       | <b>135</b> |
| <i>Vibrio cholera</i> Non-O1          | Community     | Travel - Bali  | BC       | n/a      | Human (2)             | 2          |

\* 196 human and 49 bovine isolates of *Campylobacter jejuni / coli* were also associated with the Walkerton outbreak.

\*\* n/a = Not Applicable, nd = Not Done.

## Section 10 - Miscellaneous Information

**Table 24**  
**Unusual Enteric Pathogen Infection Sites by Organism**

| <b>Organism</b>                     | <b>Source (Number Isolates)</b>   | <b>Total</b> |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| S. Agona                            | urine (1)   | 1            |
| S. Anatum                           | urine (1)   | 1            |
| S. Berta                            | blood (1)   | 1            |
| S. Brandenburg                      | blood (2), urine (1)  | 3            |
| S. Derby                            | urine (1)   | 1            |
| S. Enteritidis                      | blood (8), urine (1), wound (1), sputum (1)                             | 11           |
| S. Glostrup                         | urine (1)   | 1            |
| S. Hadar                            | blood (1), urine (2)  | 3            |
| S. Heidelberg                       | blood (41), urine (11)  | 52           |
| S. Javiana                          | blood (2)   | 2            |
| S. Johannesberg                     | blood (1)   | 1            |
| S. Lomalinda                        | blood (1)   | 1            |
| S. Montevideo                       | blood (1)   | 1            |
| S. Newport                          | urine (1)   | 1            |
| S. Oranienburg                      | eye (1)   | 1            |
| S. Panama                           | urine (1)   | 1            |
| S. Paratyphi A                      | blood (3), urine (1)  | 4            |
| S. Paratyphi B                      | blood (1)   | 1            |
| S. Paratyphi B var Java             | blood (2)   | 2            |
| S. Saintpaul                        | blood (1), urine (1)  | 2            |
| S. Schwarzengrund                   | blood (1), urine (1)  | 2            |
| S. Stanley                          | rectal abscess (1)  | 1            |
| S. Thompson                         | blood (1), urine (1)  | 2            |
| S. Typhi                            | blood (12), urine (1)   | 13           |
| S. Typhimurium                      | blood (7), urine (5), foot (1), peritoneal fluid (1), pleural fluid (1) | 15           |
| S. Worthington                      | urine (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:b:-         | blood (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:i:-         | blood (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I 6,7:-:1,5          | urine (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I 3,10:e,h:-         | urine (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I Group B            | blood (1), urine (1), bile (1)  | 3            |
| Salmonella ssp I Rough-O:Non-Motile | urine (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp IIIb 61:k:1,5        | urine (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella sp                       | blood (2)   | 2            |
| <br>Aeromonas sp                    | eye swab (1)  | 1            |
| <br>Campylobacter coli              | blood (1)   | 1            |
| Campylobacter fetus ssp fetus       | blood (1)   | 1            |
| Campylobacter jejuni                | blood (1)   | 1            |
| <br>Giardia                         | duodenal fluid (1)  | 1            |
| <br>Shigella dysenteriae 7          | urine (1)   | 1            |
| Shigella flexneri 2                 | blood (1)   | 1            |
| Shigella sonnei                     | blood (1), urine (1)  | 2            |
| Shigella spp.                       | urine (1)   | 1            |
| <br>Yersinia enterocolitica         | facial carbuncle (1), blood (2)   | 3            |
| <br><b>Total</b>                    |   | <b>149</b>   |

**Table 25**  
**Unusual Enteric Pathogen Infection Sites by Source**

| <b>Source</b>    | <b>Organism (Number of Isolates)</b>   | <b>Total</b> |
|------------------|--|--------------|
| Bile             | <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group B (1)  | 1            |
| Blood            | S. Berta (1), S. Brandenburg (2), S. Enteritidis (8), S. Hadar (1), S. Heidelberg (41), S. Javiana (2), S. Johannesberg (1), S. Lomalinda (1), S. Montevideo (1), S. Paratyphi A (3), S. Paratyphi B (1), S. Paratyphi B var. Java (2), S. Saintpaul (1), S. Schwarzengrund (1), S. Thompson (1), S. Typhi (12), S. Typhimurium (7), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:b:- (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:i:- (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group B (1), <i>Salmonella</i> sp (2), <i>Campylobacter coli</i> (1), <i>Campylobacter fetus</i> ssp <i>fetus</i> (1), <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1), <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 2 (1), <i>Shigella sonnei</i> (1), <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> (2). | 98           |
| Eye              | S. Oranienburg (1), <i>Aeromonas</i> sp (1)  | 2            |
| Facial Carbuncle | <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> (1)   | 1            |
| Foot             | S. Typhimurium (1)   | 1            |
| Duodenal Fluid   | <i>Giardia</i> (1)   | 1            |
| Peritoneal Fluid | S. Typhimurium (1)   | 1            |
| Pleural Fluid    | S. Typhimurium (1)   | 1            |
| Rectal Abcess    | S. Stanley (1)   | 1            |
| Sputum           | S. Enteritidis (1)   | 1            |
| Urine            | S. Agona (1), S. Anatum (1), S. Brandenburg (1), S. Derby (1), S. Enteritidis (1), S. Glostrup (1), S. Hadar (2), S. Heidelberg (11), S. Newport (1), S. Panama (1), S. Paratyphi A (1), S. Saintpaul (1), S. Schwarzengrund (1), S. Thompson (1), S. Typhi (1), S. Typhimurium (5), S. Worthington (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 3,10:e,h:- (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 6,7:-1,5 (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp IIb 61:k:1,5 (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Group B (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I Rough-O:Non-Motile (1), <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> 7 (1), <i>Shigella sonnei</i> (1), <i>Shigella</i> sp (1).   | 40           |
| Wound            | S. Enteritidis (1)   | 1            |
| <b>Total</b>     |  | <b>149</b>   |

## Contaminated Imported Products

| <u>Imported Product</u> | <u>Country of Origin</u> | <u>Number of Isolates</u>                     |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Poultry ( Duck)         | Vietnam                  | <i>Salmonella</i> Schwarzengrund (5 isolates) |

One hundred and thirty seven isolates of enteric pathogens were known to be acquired abroad by travellers. They included 31 different organisms from 42 regions and/or countries.

**Table 26**  
**Travel Related Enteric Pathogen Infections by Organism**

| <b>Organism</b>                    | <b>Country of Travel (Total Cases)</b>   | <b>Total</b> |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| S. Albany                          | Vietnam, Hong Kong and Thailand (1)  | 1            |
| S. Colindale                       | Africa (1)   | 1            |
| S. Durham                          | Africa (1)   | 1            |
| S. Emek                            | Thailand (1)   | 1            |
| S. Enteritidis                     | Malaysia (1), Mexico (6), Thailand (2), Dominican Republic (5), Portugal (11), Cuba (1) , Singapore and Bali (1), England and France (1)   | 28           |
| S. Haardt                          | Egypt (1)  | 1            |
| S. Newport                         | Unknown (1)  | 1            |
| S. Ohio                            | Haiti (1)  | 1            |
| S. Paratyphi A                     | India (1)  | 1            |
| S. Poona                           | Mexico (1)   | 1            |
| S. Typhi                           | Morocco (1)  | 1            |
| S. Typhimurium                     | Mexico (2) , South Africa and Mozambique (1), USA (1)  | 4            |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:b:-        | Thailand (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I 4,5,12:i:-        | Costa Rica (1)   | 1            |
| Salmonella ssp I O-Rough:b:l,w     | Haiti (1)  | 1            |
| <b>Total Salmonella sp</b>         |  | <b>45</b>    |
| <i>Campylobacter coli</i>          | India (1)  | 1            |
| <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>        | Thailand (1) , Cuba (1), Australia (1), Ireland, England and Spain (1), Africa (2), Spain (2), Spain and Morocco (2), Scotland (1), Hong Kong and Bali (1), Bangladesh (1), Mexico (1) | 14           |
| <i>C. jejuni/coli</i>              | Thailand (1)   | 1            |
| <b>Total Campylobacter sp</b>      |  | <b>16</b>    |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i>             | Unknown (1) , India (2)  | 3            |
| <i>Shigella boydii</i> 14          | Mexico (1)   | 1            |
| <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i>        | Mexico (1), India (1), Burundi, Africa (2), Congo, Africa (3)  | 7            |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i>           | Mexico (1), Africa (2), Ivory coast, Kenya (1)   | 4            |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 2         | India (2)  | 2            |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 3         | Cuba (1) , Nigeria, Africa (2)   | 3            |
| <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 4         | Pakistan and Netherlands (1)   | 1            |
| <i>Shigella sonnei</i>             | India (2), Egypt (3), Africa and Middle East (1)   | 6            |
| <b>Total Shigella sp</b>           |  | <b>27</b>    |
| <i>E. coli</i> O157 VTEC           | Mexico (1)   | 1            |
| <i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i>        | Mexico (1)   | 1            |
| <i>V. cholerae</i> Non O1          | Bali (3), Dominican Republic (1)   | 4            |
| <i>V. cholerae</i> Non O1/Non O139 | India (1)  | 1            |
| <i>V. parahaemolyticus</i>         | Mexico (1)   | 1            |
| <b>Total Vibrio sp</b>             |  | <b>6</b>     |
| <i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i>      | East Africa (1)  | 1            |

| <b>Organism</b>                               | <b>Country of Travel (Total cases)</b>  | <b>Total</b> |
|---|---|--------------|
| <i>Cryptosporidium</i>                        | Mexico (2), Dominican Republic (1) , Grenada (1)  | 4            |
| <i>Giardia</i>                                | Syria (11), Haiti (1), Cuba (1) , Guatemala (1), Peru (3), Dominican Republic (1), Cambodia (1), India (1), Hawaii (1)  | 21           |
| <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>                  | Brazil (1), Syria (3), India (1), Grenada (1)   | 6            |
| <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i>           | Nepal, Malaysia, Guatemala and Honduras (1), Africa (1), Tunisia (1), Guatemala (1), India (1), Nepal (2), Thailand (1) | 8            |
| <b>Total <i>Entamoeba</i> sp</b>              |   | <b>14</b>    |
| <i>Strongyloides stercoralis</i> and Hookworm | Africa (1)  | 1            |

**Table 27**  
**Travel Related Enteric Pathogen Infections by Country of Travel**

| Country of Travel                       | Organism (Total Cases)   | Total |
|---|--|-------|
| Africa                                  | <i>S. Colindale</i> (1), <i>S. Durham</i> (1), <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (2), <i>Shigella flexneri</i> (2), <i>Yersinia frederiksenii</i> (1), <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (1), <i>Strongyloides stercoralis</i> and hookworm (1)  | 9     |
| Africa and Middle East                  | <i>Shigella sonnei</i> (1)   | 1     |
| Australia                               | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Bali                                    | <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> Non O1 (3)  | 3     |
| Bangladesh                              | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Brazil                                  | <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> (1)   | 1     |
| Burundi                                 | <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> (2)  | 2     |
| Cambodia                                | <i>Giardia</i> (1)   | 1     |
| Costa Rica                              | <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:i:- (1)   | 1     |
| Congo                                   | <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> (3)  | 3     |
| Cuba                                    | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (1), <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1), <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 3 (1), <i>Giardia</i> (1)   | 4     |
| Dominican Republic                      | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (5), <i>Vibrio cholera</i> Non O1 (1), <i>Cryptosporidium</i> (1), <i>Giardia</i> (1)  | 8     |
| Egypt                                   | <i>S. Haardt</i> (1), <i>Shigella sonnei</i> (3)   | 4     |
| England and France                      | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Grenada                                 | <i>Cryptosporidium</i> (1), <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> (1)   | 2     |
| Guatemala                               | <i>Giardia</i> (1), <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (1)  | 2     |
| Haiti                                   | <i>S. Ohio</i> (1), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I O-Rough:b:I,w (1), <i>Giardia</i> (1)  | 3     |
| Hong Kong and Bali                      | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1)  | 1     |
| India                                   | <i>S. Paratyphi A</i> (1), <i>Campylobacter coli</i> (1), <i>Shigella boydii</i> (2), <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> (1), <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 2 (2), <i>Shigella sonnei</i> (2), <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> Non O1/Non O39 (1), <i>Giardia</i> (1), <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> (1), <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (1)            | 13    |
| Ireland, England and Spain              | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Ivory Coast and Kenya                   | <i>Shigella flexneri</i> (1)   | 1     |
| Malaysia                                | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Mexico                                  | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (6), <i>S. Poona</i> (1), <i>S. Typhimurium</i> (2), <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1), <i>Shigella boydii</i> 14 (1), <i>Shigella dysenteriae</i> (1), <i>Shigella flexneri</i> (1), <i>E.coli</i> O157 VTEC (1), <i>Aeromonas hydrophila</i> (1), <i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i> (1), <i>Cryptosporidium</i> (2) | 18    |
| Morocco                                 | <i>S. Typhi</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Nepal                                   | <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (2)  | 2     |
| Nepal, Malaysia, Guatemala and Honduras | <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Nigeria                                 | <i>Shigella flexneri</i> (2)   | 2     |
| Pakistan and Netherlands                | <i>Shigella flexneri</i> 4 (1)   | 1     |
| Peru                                    | <i>Giardia</i> (3)   | 3     |
| Portugal                                | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (11)   | 11    |
| Scotland                                | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Singapore and Bali                      | <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Spain                                   | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (2)  | 2     |
| Spain and Morocco                       | <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (2)  | 2     |
| South Africa and Mozambique             | <i>S. Typhimurium</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Syria                                   | <i>Giardia</i> (11), <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> (3)  | 14    |
| Thailand                                | <i>S. Emek</i> (1), <i>S. Enteritidis</i> (2), <i>Salmonella</i> ssp I 4,5,12:b:- (1), <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> (1), <i>Campylobacter jejuni/coli</i> (1), <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (1)  | 7     |
| Tunisia                                 | <i>Entamoeba histolytica/dispar</i> (1)  | 1     |
| Vietnam, Hong Kong and Thailand         | <i>S. Albany</i> (1)   | 1     |
| United States                           | <i>S. Typhimurium</i> (1), <i>Giardia</i> (1)  | 2     |
| Unknown                                 | <i>S. Newport</i> (1), <i>Shigella boydii</i> (1)  | 2     |

## **Discussion**

The preparation of our Annual Summary involves the continual re-evaluation of the methods used to estimate the number of isolates reported. This helps ensure the data represented is a reliable estimator of enteric pathogen activity for the year. The data reported here is a compilation of annual reports from each province, the National Enteric Surveillance Program (NESP) system, the Laboratory for Food-borne Zoonosis annual report, our Enteric Disease Surveillance System (EDSS) database, databases maintained by specific sections within the National Laboratory for Enteric Pathogens (NLEP), and a database maintained by the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control (CIDPC) formerly known as the Bureau of Infectious Diseases (BID) in Ottawa. Due to the wide range of data sets used, numbers of isolates were compared on a case by case (or organism by organism) basis.

Typically, the numbers of cases of disease reported to CIDPC are larger than the numbers of laboratory confirmed cases and are not sub-typed below a genus level. In these cases, it is assumed that the laboratory confirmed isolates are part of the CIDPC number and therefore numbers attributed to genus level only in this report are the difference between the CIDPC number and the laboratory confirmed number.

In some cases the NESP data contain partial identifications, whereas the provincial annual reports have these partial identifications replaced with full organism identifications. Here it is assumed that the provincial laboratory annual reports will have more sub-typed isolates. The final numbers used in these situations is the result of a comparisons of partially identified organisms in NESP and the fully identified organisms in a provincial annual report.

In response to a consensus reached at a stakeholders meeting held in Toronto this year, we are now reporting on human parasitic and *Yersinia* infections in this report. The data in these sections may be under-reported; however, it will provide a good base and starting point for future reports.

Also new to this report are sections reporting antimicrobial resistance of selected enteric pathogens. Antimicrobial resistance has been determined on strains submitted to NLEP by disc diffusion techniques. Although the majority of strains submitted to the national laboratory are outbreak related, enough sporadic isolates are also included to provide a rough estimate of the extent of antimicrobial resistance in selected enteric pathogens in Canada. By including additional sub-typing information, such as phage type, inferences may be made concerning the importance of various organism sub-types to the health of the Canadian population.

Some data sets are absent from this report which if provided, would be of a great benefit to all those who use this publication. All stakeholders are encouraged to continue to contribute and provide more specimen related data to make this report as accurate and representative of enteric disease in Canada as possible.

## **Acknowledgements**

We gratefully acknowledge our dependence on the co-operation and collaboration of the directors and enteric staff of the Provincial Public Health Laboratories, Laboratory for Food Borne Zoonosis, and the Centre for Infectious Disease Prevention and Control. A special thank you to Marielle Pauze and Carole Scott at CIDPC.

We appreciate the hard work of our NESP contacts who have made this project possible: Ana Paccagnella, Quantine Wong, Barry Chamberlin, Peter Tilley, Ellen Blewett, Loreta Ball, Dawn Colby, Katherine Bown, Brian Klisko, Cliff Koschik, Robert Terro, Jeremy Wan, Johanne Ismaïl, Jill Rae, Janet Slaunwhite, Allan Ellis and Sandra March.

Lori Buller of NLEP cheerfully provided assistance in compiling and data input. All NLEP staff must be recognized for their contributions to the various data sections. NLEP staff at the end of the year 2000 were Rafiq Ahmed, Jason Allen, Michelle Boyd, Louis Bryden, Richard Caldeira, Jennifer Campbell, Gail Christie, Clifford Clark, Tamara Coombs, Valerie Cripps, Wilfred Cuff, Walter Demczuk, Roger Foster, Morganne Jerome, Shelley Johnson, Eric Johnstone, Pasquale (Leno) Melito, Jason Moses, Ali Moterassed, Jamie Munro, Derek Ozunko, Lorea Peterson, Lawrence Price, Chad Pucknell, Frank Rodgers, Geoff Soule, David Spreitzer, Julie Swartz, Helen Tabor, Lorelee Tschetter, Pat Todd, Gehua Wang, David Woodward, Yvonne Yaschuk and Carmel Young.

The assistance of the Scientific Publications and Multimedia Services of the Population and Public Health Branch of Health Canada is greatly appreciated. We thank Eleanor Paulson, Francine Boucher and Nicole Beaudoin for their assistance in the production of this document.

We also take this time to thank the Directors of the participating Provincial Laboratories and of the Laboratory for Food-borne Zoonosis:

Dr. Judy Isaac-Renton, BC Centre for Disease Control, British Columbia

Dr. Jutta Preiksaitis, Provincial Laboratory of Public Health, Alberta

Dr. Greg Horsman, Department of Saskatchewan Health, Saskatchewan

Dr. Paul Van Caeseele, Cadham Provincial Laboratory, Manitoba

Dr. Frances Jamieson, Central Public Health Laboratory, Ontario

Dr. Mohammad Karmali, Health Canada, Laboratory for Food Borne Zoonosis, Guelph, Ontario

Dr. Jean Joly, Provincial Laboratory of Public Health, Quebec

Dr. Anne O'Brien, Saint John Regional Hospital, New Brunswick

Dr. David Haldane, Department of Public Health, Pathology Institute, Nova Scotia

Dr. Lewis Abbott, Provincial Health Laboratory, Prince Edward Island

Dr. Sam Ratnam, Newfoundland Public Health Laboratories, Newfoundland.